

Catálogo bibliográfico dos taxa superiores da ordem Lepidoptera ¹

Olaf H. H. Mielke ² & Mirna M. Casagrande ²

¹ Contribuição número 1609 do Departamento de Zoologia, Universidade Federal do Paraná.

² Departamento de Zoologia, Universidade Federal do Paraná. Caixa Postal 19020, 81531-980 Curitiba, Paraná, Brasil.
E-mail: omhesp@ufpr.br; mibras@ufpr.br

ABSTRACT. Catalogue of the higher taxa in the order Lepidoptera. A list with the names of the superior categories of the Lepidoptera order is presented occasioning the establishment of some synonymies. The first part contains the sequence of names in chronological order of publication as well as relevant subsequent citations; the second part contains the phylogenetic scheme of Lepidoptera proposed by HEPPNER (2003); the third part contains the synonymies in accordance with HEPPNER'S system; the fourth part contains the phylogenetic scheme of HEPPNER based on the synonymies established and the fifth part contains an index with the names of the authors and date of publication. The following names are revalidated and the respective synonyms are established: *Lepidopteroidea* Heymons, 1915, **syn.:** *Amphiesmenoptera* Kiriakoff, 1948; *Micropterygina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, **syn.:** *Zeugloptera* Chapman, 1916; *Paleolepidoptera* Packard, 1895, **syn.:** *Dacnonypha* Hinton, 1946; *Archifrenata* Küppers & Speidel, V-1980, **syn.:** *Neopseustina* Davis & Nielsen, XI-1980; *Hepialites* Latreille, 1809, **syn.:** *Exoporia* Common, 1975; *Anisoneuria* Karsch, 1898, **syn.:** *Heteroneura* Tillyard, 1918; *Nepticulae* Chapman, 1898, **syn.:** *Nepticulina* Meyrick, 1928; *Adeliformes* Lameere, 1936, **syn.:** *Incurvariina* Börner, 1939; *Tineae* Scopoli, 1763, **syn.:** *Tineina* Stainton, 1857; *Zygaenides* Leach, 1815, **syn.:** *Sesiina* Heppner, 1995; *Bombyces* Scopoli, 1763, **syn.:** *Bombycina* Stainton, 1857.

KEY WORDS. Neotropical; taxonomy.

RESUMO. Apresenta-se uma lista com os nomes das categorias superiores da ordem Lepidoptera, fato que ocasionou o estabelecimento de algumas sinonímias. Contém na primeira parte a sequência dos nomes em ordem cronológica de publicação, assim como relevantes citações subsequentes; na segunda parte o esquema filogenético de Lepidoptera proposto por HEPPNER (2003); na terceira parte as sinonímias de acordo com o sistema de HEPPNER; na quarta parte o esquema filogenético de HEPPNER baseado nas sinonímias estabelecidas e na quinta parte um índice dos nomes com os autores e a data de publicação. Os seguintes nomes são revalidados e respectivos sinônimos estabelecidos: *Lepidopteroidea* Heymons, 1915, **syn.:** *Amphiesmenoptera* Kiriakoff, 1948; *Micropterygina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, **syn.:** *Zeugloptera* Chapman, 1916; *Paleolepidoptera* Packard, 1895, **syn.:** *Dacnonypha* Hinton, 1946; *Archifrenata* Küppers & Speidel, V-1980, **syn.:** *Neopseustina* Davis & Nielsen, XI-1980; *Hepialites* Latreille, 1809, **syn.:** *Exoporia* Common, 1975; *Anisoneuria* Karsch, 1898, **syn.:** *Heteroneura* Tillyard, 1918; *Nepticulae* Chapman, 1898, **syn.:** *Nepticulina* Meyrick, 1928; *Adeliformes* Lameere, 1936, **syn.:** *Incurvariina* Börner, 1939; *Tineae* Scopoli, 1763, **syn.:** *Tineina* Stainton, 1857; *Zygaenides* Leach, 1815, **syn.:** *Sesiina* Heppner, 1995; *Bombyces* Scopoli, 1763, **syn.:** *Bombycina* Stainton, 1857.

PALAVRAS CHAVE. Neotropical; taxonomia.

SUMÁRIO

Lista cronológica dos nomes dos taxa superiores da ordem Lepidoptera	2
Esquema filogenético da ordem Lepidoptera conforme HEPPNER (2003)	26
Lista sinonímica dos nomes dos taxa superiores	26
Esquema filogenético de Heppner com os nomes das sinonímias estabelecidas	29
Índice dos nomes dos taxa superiores	29
Agradecimentos	33
Referências bibliográficas	33

A sistemática é uma ciência das mais problemáticas, principalmente devida à falta de ordem e conceitos dos nomes publicados. Embora o “Código Internacional de Nomenclatura Zoológica” apresente as regras para a definição de nomes de grupos de família, gênero e espécie, ele não abrange os nomes das categorias superiores. Em consequência muitos taxa são propostos e aceitos, embora perfeitos sinônimos, simplesmente por desconhecimento dos nomes mais antigos ou também por serem, muitas vezes, publicados em livros e/ou revistas de pouca circulação. Outro agravante é o não registro destes nomes pelos indexadores tradicionais.

Para sanar esta falha e tentar uniformizar os nomes dos taxa superiores na ordem Lepidoptera, embora não mandatário no “Código Internacional de Nomenclatura Zoológica”, fez-se um levantamento na literatura consultada durante pesquisas sobre a fauna neotropical ao longo dos anos, na esperança de que a lista seja a mais completa possível. Também são mencionadas citações posteriores aos nomes listados, assim como aqueles que na sequência foram reconceituados ao status original, ou seja, os que foram estabelecidos como nomes de categorias superiores ou inferiores, além de nomes com “aspecto” de categoria superior, com ou sem status definido, e as grafias errôneas. Para completar a lista, foram incluídos os nomes referentes à superordem que incluem as ordens *Lepidoptera* e *Trichoptera*.

Apresenta-se na primeira parte, em ordem cronológica de publicação, os nomes dos taxa com as referências originais e subsequentes mais significativas encontradas; na segunda parte o mais recente esquema filogenético dos grupos superiores da ordem Lepidoptera, proposto por Heppner (2003); na terceira parte uma lista sinonímica dos nomes de acordo com o mesmo esquema; na quarta parte um esquema filogenético onde cada taxon é denominado pelo nome mais antigo, baseado nas sinonímias aqui estabelecidas, considerando-se que nestes casos os o princípio da prioridade também deva ser aplicado; na quinta parte um índice alfabético de todos os nomes encontrados, com autores e datas de publicação; e nas sexta e sétima partes os agradecimentos e as referências bibliográficas, respectivamente.

Adotando-se o esquema filogenético de HEPPNER (2003), ao todo 11 nomes foram validados e 11 foram sinonimizados, entre os 412 nomes relacionados.

Infelizmente não foi possível localizar as citações originais de *Macrolepidoptera* e *Microlepidoptera*, provavelmente estabelecidos por HERRICH-SCHÄFFER, ou outro autor contemporâneo; também a descrição de *Sorbentia* Haeckel, 1866, mencionada com esta data por HANDLIRSCH (1925), só encontrada na oitava edição (HAECKEL 1889).

Na lista bibliográfica dos nomes optou-se por incluir a referência bibliográfica de modo abreviado, simplesmente para facilitar o leitor. A referência completa encontra-se nas “Referências Bibliográficas”.

Espera-se desta forma contribuir para uma sistemática dos grupos superiores de Lepidoptera, ao menos em termos dos

nomes. Caso os colegas encontrem outros nomes e/ou datas, fato bastante provável, solicita-se informar para a inclusão em eventual contribuição complementar.

LISTA CRONOLÓGICA DOS NOMES DOS TAXA SUPERIORES DA ORDEM LEPIDOPTERA

Lepidopteroidea Heymons, 1915

Lepidopteroidea Heymons, 1915, in zur Strassen. **Brehms Tierleben**, 4ª ed, p. 202, grupo incluindo *Panorpata*, *Mecaptera*, *Trichoptera*, *Lepidoptera*.– Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 166; grupo de ordens, incluindo *Trichoptera*, *Lepidoptera*.

Amphiesmenoptera Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 127; ordem, incluindo *Zeugloptera*, *Trichoptera*, *Lepidoptera*.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent.** 3, **Sonderh.**, p. 46, 76; ordem, incluindo *Trichoptera* e *Lepidoptera*.

Amphiesménoptères [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1952. **Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.** 83: 95, 96 [= *Amphiesmenoptera*].

Lepidoptera Linnaeus, 1758

Lepidoptera Linnaeus, 1758. **Syst. nat.** 10ª ed., p. 341, 343, 458; ordem, incluindo vários gêneros.– Linnaeus, 1767. **Syst. nat.** 12ª ed., p. 744.– Scopoli, 1763. **Ent. Carniolica**, p. 142.– Stoll, 1782, in: Cramer. **Uitland. Kap. 4**, **Essai**, p. 1.– Retzius, 1783. **Caroli De Geer gesp. nov. insect.**, p. III, IV.– Jablonsky, 1783. **Naturs. bek. in- und ausländ. Ins.**, p. 189, 195; **syn.**: *Glossata*.– Roemer, 1789. **Gen. ins. Linn. Fabr.**, p. 16.– Gmelin, 1790. **C. Linné. Syst. nat.** 13ª ed., 1, p. 225.– Thunberg, 1791. **Charact. Gen. Ins.**, p. 34.– Latreille, 1796. **Préc. caract.**, p. 140.– Latreille, 1802. **Hist. nat., gén. part. Crust. Ins.** 2, p. 350, 365.– Latreille, 1805. **Hist. nat., gén. part. Crust. Ins.** 14, p. 69.– Latreille, 1806. **Gen. Crust. Ins.** 1, p. 171.– Latreille, 1809. **Gen. Crust. Ins.** 4, p. 183; **syn.**: *Glossata*.– Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p. 76, 126; **syn.**: *Glossata*; ordem.– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 655, 665, 715.– Leach, 1819, in Samouelle. **Ent. Compend.**, p. 44, 63, 136, 137, 234.– Hübner, 1816. **Verz. bek. Schmiett.**, p. 7; **syn.**: *Glossata*.– Billberg, 1820. **Enum. Insect. Mus. Billberg**, p. 75.– Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 465.– Swainson, 1827. **Philosoph. Mag.** (2)1: 181-187.– Stephens, 1828. **III. Brit. Ent., Haustellata 1**, p. 2.– Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 366; **syn.**: *Glossata*.– Burmeister, 1829. **Insect. syst. nat.**, p. 10, 12, 15, 16, 27, 28.– Stephens, 1829. **III. Brit. Ent., Haustellata 2**, p. 1.– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 126; **syn.**: *Glossata*.– Newman, 1834. **Ent. Mag.** 2: 379, 380.– Boisduval, 1836. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 1, p. 1; **syn.**: *Glossata*.– Westwood, 1838. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 1, p. 24.– Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, p. 306; **Synopsis gen. brit. ins.**, p. 87; **syn.**: *Glossata*.– Gravenhorst, 1843.

- Vergleichende Zool., p. 165.– Newman, 1870. *Entomol.* 5: 34.– Burmeister, 1878. *Descr. phys. Rép. Arg.* 5, p. 1; syn.: *Glossata*.– Godman & Salvin, 1879. *Biol. Centr.-Amer., Lep.-Rhop.* 1, p. 1.– Schoch, 1884. *Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges.* 7: 35, 36.– Brauer, 1885. *Sitzb. Ak. Wiss., Wien*, 91: 337, 340, 371.– Plötz, 1886. *Mitt. naturw. Ver. Neu-Vorpomm. u. Rügen* 17: 485.– Haeckel, 1889. *Natürl. Schöpfungsgesch.*, p. 586, 587, 591, 593.– Chapman, 1893. *Trans. ent. Soc. London*, p. 98, 118.– J. H. Comstock, 1893, *in Wilder. The Wilder Quarter-Century Book*, p. 96.– Dyar, 1894. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sc.* 8: 201.– Dyar, 1895. *Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.* 3: 17.– Dyar, 1895. *Amer. Nat.* 29: 1066, 1072.– Packard, 1895. *Zool. Anz.* 18: 228, 229.– Meyrick, 1895. *Handb. brit. Lep.*, p. 21, 22.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1895. *Man. Study Ins.*, p. 204.– Bodine, 1896. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* 23: 1; morfologia, antena.– Chapman, 1896. *Trans. ent. Soc. London*, p. 569, 570, 571.– Tutt, 1897. *Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.* 9: 194, 195, 196.– Holland, 1898. *Butt. Book*, p. 60, 77.– Börner, 1904. *Zool. Anz.* 27: 533.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1904. *Man. Study Ins.* 4ª ed., p. 191, 196.– Handlirsch, 1906. *Die fossilen Ins.* 1, p. 44, 618.– Handlirsch, 1907. *Die fossilen Ins.* 2, p. 1215, 1292.– Bode, 1907. *Mitt. Roemer-Mus., Hildesheim*, 22: 7.– Handlirsch, 1907. *Die fossilen Ins.* 2, p. 920, 1133, 1253.– Spuler, 1908. *Schmett. Europas* 1, p. VII.– Stichel, 1911, *in Wytzman. Gen. Ins.* 1, p. 1.– Heymons, 1915, *in zur Strassen. Brehms Tierleben.* 4ª ed., p. XVIII, 211.– Chapman, 1916. *Trans. ent. Soc. London*, p. 311.– J. H. Comstock, 1918. *Wings Ins.*, p. 6, 122, 318, 319.– Krause & Wolff, 1919. *Arch. Natg.* 86A(3): 165, 169.– Börner, 1920, *in Brohmer. Fauna Deutschland.* 2ª ed., p. 328.– Fracker, 1920. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 13: 167; biologia.– Forbes, 1923. *Mem. Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Stat.* 68: 62.– Börner, 1925, *in Brohmer. Fauna Deutschland.* 3ª ed., p. 358.– Handlirsch, 1925, *in Schröder. Handb. Ent.* 3, p. 200, 271 359, 383, 393, 852; syn.: *Tetraptera alis farinosis*, *Glossata*, *Papilionoides*, *Alata*, *Gymnoptera*, *Pterophora*, *Haustellata*, *Siphonostoma*, *Astegoptera*, *Anelytra*, *Quadripennia*, *Tetraptera amorpha adermata*, *Holometabola*, *Homoptera*, *Antliostomata*, *Insecta haustellata*, *Ectramoglossata*, *Micrognatha*, *Metabola*, *Ctenoptera*, *Amplipens*, *Sugentia*, *Insecta endoblata*, *Euglossata*, *Cypothoraca*, *Metagnatha*, *Sorbentia*, *Endopterygota*, *Heterothoraka*, *Proctanura*, *Neoptera*, *Zeugloptera+Lepidoptera* [muitos nomes supraordinais, não incluídos aqui].– Meyrick, 1928. *Rev. Handb. brit. Lep.*, p. 29.– Wolff & Krause, 1930. *Wirbell. Tiere*, p. 197.– D'Almeida, 1932. *Lambillionea* 32(8-9), p. 166.– Börner, 1932, *in Brohmer. Fauna Deutschland.* 4ª ed., p. 369.– D'Almeida, 1937. *Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz* 32(2): 246.– Börner, 1939. *Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.*, Berlin 2, p. 1422.– W. Ph. Comstock, 1944. *Sc. Surv. P. Rico and Virgin Isl.* 12(4), p. 428.– Turner, 1947. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* 71: 306, 337.– Warren, 1947. *Entomol.* 80: 216.– Hayward, 1948. *Gesp. nov. Anim. Arg.* 1, p. 5.– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 15, p. 120-142; subordem.– Börner, 1949, *in Brohmer. Fauna Deutschland.* 6ª ed., p. 382.– Bourgogne, 1951, *in Grassé. Traité Zool.* 10(1), p. 174; syn.: *Glossata*.– Kiriakoff, 1952. *Ann. Soc. r. zool. Belg.* 83: 91.– Hennig, 1953. *Beitr. Ent.* 3, *Sonderh.*, p. 47, 76.– Richards & Davies, 1957, *in Imms. Gen. Textb. Ent.*, p. 511, 533, 534.– Common, 1970, *in CSIRO. Ins. Australia*, p. 782.– Brock, 1971. *Jour. nat. Hist.* 5: 29-98.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 1-15.– Heppner, 1984. *Atlas neotrop. Lep.* 2, *Checkl.* 1, p. XIX.– Common, 1974, *in CSIRO. Ins. Australia, Suppl.*, p. 98.– Common, 1975. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 20: 183.– Speidel, 1977. *Atalanta* 8: 119, 120.– Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1978. *Ent. Obozr.* 57: 881, 887.– Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1979. *Ent. Rev.* 57: 609, 613.– Hennig, 1986. *Taschenb. Zool.* 3, *Wirbellose II.* 4ª ed., p. 229.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. *CIE Guides ins. import. man.* 1. *Lepidoptera*, p. 4, 5.– Nielsen, 1989, *in Fernhelm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). Hierarchy Life*, p. 282, 283.– Scoble, 1989, *in Emmet & Head. Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland* 7, p. 15.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, *in CSIRO. Ins. Australia*, p. 831, 833, 834.– Scoble, 1992. *Lep.*, p. 12, 188, 190.– Minet, 1991. *Ent. scand.* 22: 69.– Heppner, 1995. *Atlas neotrop. Lep.* 3. *Checkl.* 2, p. XIII.– Heppner, 1996. *Atlas neotrop. Lep.* 5B. *Checkl.* 4B, p. XV.– Poole, 1996, *in Poole & Gentili. Nom. Ins. Nearct.* 3, p. 612.– Heppner, 1998. *Lep. News* 1998 (3): 57.– Heppner, 1998. *Holarct. Lep.* 5, *Suppl.* 1: 1, 2, 3, 7, 18.– Kristensen & Skalski, 1999, *in Kristensen (Ed.), Lep.* 1, p. 9, 15, *in M. Fischer (Ed.). Handb. Zool.* 4.– Heppner, 2003. *Lep. Florida* 1, p. 71, 91, 94, 231.
- Noctuae* Linnaeus, 1758. *Syst. nat.* 10ª ed, p. 508; status de gênero.– Guenée, 1875. *Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.*, p. 164; legião, incluindo *Trifidae*, *Quadrifidae*.– Chapman, 1893. *Trans. ent. Soc. London*, p. 104; sem status, sem indicação de grupo.
- Tetraptera alis farinaceis* Geoffroy, 1762. *Hist. abregée Ins.* 2, p. 25; sem status [= *Lepidoptera*].
- Tetrapi* Scopoli, 1763. *Ent. Carniolica*, p. 142; [divisão] de *Papilio*, oposta à *Hexapi*, incluindo os [*Nymphalidae*].– Guenée, 1875. *Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.*, p. 17; falange, incluindo *Spinosaes*, *Carunculatae*, *Furculae*.
- Hexapi* Scopoli, 1763. *Ent. Carniolica*, p. 166; [divisão] de *Papilio*, oposta à *Tetrapi*, incluindo as demais diurnas.– Guenée, 1875. *Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.*, p. 10; falange, incluindo *Tentaculatae*, *Granulosae*.
- Bombyces* Scopoli, 1763. *Ent. Carniolica*, p. 191; sem status, incluindo espécies.
- Geometrae* Scopoli, 1763. *Ent. Carniolica*, p. 214; sem status, incluindo espécies.– Latreille, 1817, *in Cuvier. Règne Anim.* 3, p. 570; tribo, incluindo [*Geometridae*].– Guenée, 1875. *Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.*, p. 91.
- Tortrices* Scopoli, 1763. *Ent. Carniolica*, p. 232; sem status, in-

- cluindo espécies.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. *Règne Anim.* 3, p. 576; tribo, incluindo [*Tortricidae*].– Latreille, 1825. *Fam. nat. règne anim.*, p. 475.– Chapman, 1893. *Trans. ent. Soc. London*, p. 102, 107, 111, 113, 114.
- Pyrales* Scopoli, 1763. *Ent. Carniolica*, p. 239; sem status, incluindo espécies.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. *Règne Anim.* 3, p. 577; tribo, incluindo [*Pyralidae*].
- Tineae* Scopoli, 1763. *Ent. Carniolica*, p. 243; sem status, incluindo espécies.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. *Règne Anim.* 3, p. 577; tribo incluindo [*Tineidae*].
- Alucitae* Scopoli, 1763. *Ent. Carniolica*, p. 256; sem status, incluindo espécies.
- Farinacea* Schluga, 1767. *Prim. lin. cogn. Insect.*, p. 21; ordem [= *Lepidoptera*].
- Farinosa* Schluga, 1767. *Prim. lin. cogn. Insect.*, p. 21, 36; ordem [= *Lepidoptera*].
- Glossata* Fabricius, 1775. *Syst. ent.*, p. 9, 442 [= *Lepidoptera*].– Fabricius, 1776. *Gen. ins.*, p. 155.– Fabricius, 1781. *Spec. ins.* 2, p. 1.– Jablonsky, 1783. *Naturs. bek. in- und ausländ. Ins.*, p. 184.– Fabricius, 1787. *Mant. ins.* 2, p. 1.– Roemer, 1789. *Gen. ins. Linn. Fabr.*, p. 67.– Fabricius, 1793. *Ent. syst.* 3(1), p. [III].– Leach, 1815, in Brewster. *Edinburgh Enc.* 9(1), p. 72.– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. *Edinburgh Enc.*, amer ed., 8(2), p. 661.– Leach, 1819, in Samouelle. *Ent. Comp.*, p. 234.– Westwood, 1838. *Introd. mod. class. ins.* 1, p. 22; *syn.*: *Lepidoptera*.– Burmeister, 1839. *Handb. Ent.* 2, p. 39, 41; *syn.*: *Lepidoptera*.– Packard, 1895. *Amer. Nat.* 29: 636, 637, 643; *syn.*: *Haustellata*; subordem.– Karsch, 1898. *Ent. Nachr.* 24: 297.– Börner, 1920, in Brohmer. *Fauna Deutschland.* 2^a ed., p. 341; *syn.*: *Eulepidoptera*, *Haustellata*, *Frenatae*.– Fabricius, 1938. *Syst. glossat.*, p. III.– Börner, 1939. *Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.*, Berlin, 2, p. 1372, 1389.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 112.– Hennig, 1953. *Beitr. Ent.* 3, *Sonderh.*, p. 47.– Kiriakoff, 1955. *Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.* 91: 155, 158.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 10.– Speidel, 1977. *Atalanta* 8: 119, 120.– Küppers & Speidel, 1980. *Atalanta* 11: 58, 59, 63; *syn.*: *Haustellata*.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981, in Cederholm. *Ent. scand.*, *Suppl.* 15: 300, 303.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1983. *Ztschr. zool. Syst. Evolut.-forsch.* 21: 114, 115, 116, 118, 119.– Kristensen, 1984. *Steenstrupia* 10: 160, 170, 186.– Heppner, 1984. *Atlas neotrop. Lep.* 2. *Checkl.* 1, p. XIX.– Minet, 1984. *Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.)* 1: 147.– Kristensen, 1985. *Ent. Medd.* 52: 9.– Nielsen, 1985. *Jour. Res. Lep.*, *Suppl.* 1: 3, 15.– Minet, 1986. *Alexanor* 14: 291, 292.– Hennig, 1986. *Taschenb. Zool.* 3, *Wirbellose* II. 4^a ed., p. 231.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. *CIE Guides ins. import. man.* 1. *Lepidoptera*, p. 18, 23, 25, 38.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Eds). *Hierarchy Life*, p. 281, 282, 284, 285, 291.– Scobel, 1989, in Emmet & Head. *Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland* 7, p. 15, 17, 21.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. *Ins. Australia*, p. 832, 833, 834, 837.– Minet, 1991. *Ent. scand.* 22: 69.– Scoble, 1992. *Lep.* p. 13, 188, 195, 199.– Minet, 1994. *Ent. scand.* 25: 63.– Heppner, 1995. *Atlas neotrop. Lep.* 3. *Checkl.* 2, p. XIII.– Poole, 1996, in Poole & Gentili. *Nom. Ins. Nearct.* 3, p. 612.– Heppner, 1996. *Atlas neotrop. Lep.* 5B. *Checkl.* 4B, p. XV.– Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. *Invert. Tax.* 10: 1200, 1201, 1251, 1253-1255, 1258, 1259, 1261-1263, 1265, 1274-1276, 1291-1293.– Heppner, 1998. *Lep. News* 1998 (3): 57.– Heppner, 1998. *Holarct. Lep.* 5, *Suppl.* 1: 7, 18.– Kristensen & Skalski, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 10, 11, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Carter & Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 28, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 43, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 51, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Powell *et al.*, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 406, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Heppner, 2003. *Lep. Florida* 1, p. 71, 91, 94, 231; subordem.
- Papilionoides* Laicharting, 1781. *Verz. Beschr. Tyroler-Ins.* 1(1), p. IV; *syn.*: *Lepidoptera*, *Tetraptera alis farinaceis*, *Glossata*; ordem.
- Lépidoptères* [sic]; Latreille, 1796. *Précis caract.*, p. 140.– Latreille, 1803. *Hist. nat., gén. part. Crust. Ins.* 5, p. 319, 325.– Duméril, 1806. *Zool. analyt. méth. nat. class. anim.*, p. XXXI, 271.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. *Règne Anim.* 3, p. 535; *syn.*: *Glossata*.– Duméril, 1823. *Cons. gén.*, p. 89, 134, 139, 163, 222.– Latreille, 1825. *Fam. nat. règne anim.*, p. 465.– Blanchard, 1850, in Castelnau. *Hist. nat. Anim. art.* 3(2), p. 417.– Duméril, 1860. *Ent. analyt.* 2, p. 1088, 1089.– Lameere, 1931. *Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau* 3(2): 24, 234.
- Lepidoptera* [sic]; Clairville, 1798. *Entom. helv.* 1, p. 44, 45.
- Haustellata* Clairville, 1798. *Entom. helv.* 1, p. 44, 45; *part.*, supraordinal, incluindo *Halteriptera* [= *Diptera*], *Lepidoptera*, *Hemimeroptera* [= *Heteroptera*].– Leach, 1819, in Samouelle. *Ent. Compend.*, p. 136; *part.*, supraordinal.– Stephens, 1828. *III. Brit. Ent.*, *Haustellata* 1, p. 1 (*part.*, supraordinal).– Packard, 1895. *Zool. Anz.* 18: 229, 233; *syn.*: *Glossata*; subordem, incluindo *Palaeolepidoptera*, *Neolepidoptera*.– Packard, 1895. *Amer. Nat.* 29: 643.– Packard, 1895. *Mem. Nat. Acad. Sc.* 7: 61 (*part.*); *syn.*: *Glossata*.– Tutt, 1897. *Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.* 9: 196; *syn.*: *Palaeolepidoptera*, *Neolepidoptera*.– Karsch, 1898. *Ent. Nachr.* 24: 297.– Tutt, 1899. *Brit. Lep.* 1, p. 106, 114.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 24, 112; *syn.*: *Neolepidoptera*, *Palaeolepidoptera*.– Friese, 1969. *Bericht* 10. *Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.* 80(2): 205, 207, 218, 219.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 9.– Kuznetzov & Stekolnikov, 1978. *Ent. Obozr.* 57: 881, 883, 887.– Kuznetzov & Stekolnikov, 1979. *Ent. Rev.* 57: 609, 610, 613.
- Diurnes* [sic]; Latreille, 1803. *Hist. nat., gén. part. Crust. Ins.* 5, p. 319, 320.– Blanchard, 1850, in Castelnau. *Hist. nat. Anim. art.* 3(2), p. 419; *syn.*: *Rhopalocères*.
- Nocturnes* [sic]; Latreille, 1803. *Hist. nat., gén. part. Crust. Ins.*

- 5, p. 321.– Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. *Règne Anim.* 5, p. 395.– Blanchard, 1850, in Castelnau. *Hist. nat. Anim. art.* 3(2), p. 481; inclui parte das mariposas.
- Diurni* Latreille, 1805. *Hist. nat., gén. part. Crust. Ins.* 14, p. 76; seção, incluindo as diurnas [e parte das noturnas].– Fabricius, 1807. *Mag. Insektenk.* 6: 290.– Boisduval & Leconte, 1829. *Hist. gén. icon. Lép. Chen. l’Amer. sept.*, p. 1.– Lucas, 1864. *Hist. nat. Lép. exot.*, p. 4.– Newman, 1870. *Entomol.* 5: 34.– Guenée, 1875. *Stat. sc. d’Eure-et-Loir. Lép.*, p. 9; sem status, incluindo *Bicalcarati* e *Quadricalcarati*.– Scoble, 1992. *Lep.*, p. 190.
- Papilionides* Latreille, 1805. *Hist. nat., gén. part. Crust. Ins.* 14, p. 76; família, incluindo [*Papilionoidea* e *Hesperioidea*].– Leach, 1815, in Brewster. *Edinburgh Enc.* 9(1), p. 126; tribo, incluindo as famílias *Papilionida*, *Lycaenida*.– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. *Edinburgh Enc.*, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 715; tribo, incluindo as famílias *Papilionida*, *Lycaenida*.– Latreille, 1825. *Fam. nat. règne anim.*, p. 467; tribo, incluindo [*Papilionoidea*].– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. *Edinburgh Enc.*, reed., (4)9, p. 126; tribo, incluindo *Papilionida*, *Lycaenida*.– Grote, 1895. *Mitt. Roemer-Mus.*, Hildesheim, 1: [2]; superfamília.– Grote, 1897. *Mitt. Roemer-Mus.*, Hildesheim, 8: 7.
- Nocturni* Latreille, 1805. *Hist. nat., gén. part. Crust. Ins.* 14, p. 142; seção, incluindo *Bombycinae*.– Newman, 1870. *Entomol.* 5: 34.– Guenée, 1875. *Stat. sc. d’Eure-et-Loir. Lép.*, p. 41; sem status, incluindo *Areolati*, *Quadrifidae*, *Radiati*.– Scoble, 1992. *Lep.*, p. 190.
- Glossates* [sic]; Duméril, 1806. *Zool. analyt. méth. nat. class. anim.*, p. 270.
- Ropalocères* [= *Rhopalocera*] Duméril, 1806. *Zool. analyt. méth. nat. class. anim.*, p. XXXI, 270, 271, pl. 271; **syn.**: *Globulicornes*; família, incluindo *Papillon*, *Hétéroptères*, *Hespérie* - genres.– Duméril, 1823. *Cons. gén.*, p. 139, 163; **syn.**: *Globulicornes*.– Duméril, 1860. *Ent. analyt.* 2, p. 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1099, 1101.– Lameere, 1931. *Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau* 3(2): 235.– Lameere, 1938. *Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau* 5: 170-179.
- Chétocères* Duméril, 1806. *Zool. analyt. méth. nat. class. anim.*, p. XXXI, 271, 275; **syn.**: *Séticornes*; família, incluindo *Ptérophore*, *Phalène*, *Crambe*, *Alucite*, *Noctuelle*, *Pyrale*, *Teigne*, *Lithosie* - genres.– Duméril, 1823. *Cons. gén.*, p. 139, 163, 224; **syn.**: *Séticornes*; família, incluindo *Phalène*, *Pterophore*, *Lithosies*, *Teignes*, *Pyrales*, *Alucites*, *Crambes*, *Noctuelles*.– Duméril, 1823. *Dict. sc. nat.* 26, p. 43; **syn.**: *Séticornes* [= *Heterocera* “micros”].– Duméril, 1860. *Ent. analyt.* 2, p. 1089, 1091, 1146, 1149; **syn.**: *Séticornes*.
- Séticornes* Duméril, 1806. *Zool. analyt. méth. nat. class. anim.*, p. 275; na sinonímia de *Chétocères*.– Duméril, 1823. *Cons. gén.*, p. 224; **syn.**: *Chétocères*; família, incluindo *Phalène*, *Pterophore*, *Lithosies*, *Teignes*, *Pyrales*, *Alucites*, *Crambes*, *Noctuelles*.– Latreille, 1825. *Fam. nat. règne anim.*, p. 471; **syn.**: *Nocturnes*.
- Globulicornes* Duméril, 1806. *Zool. analyt. méth. nat. class. anim.*, p. 271; na sinonímia de *Ropalocères*.– Duméril, 1823. *Cons. gén.*, p. 222; **syn.**: *Ropalocères*; família, incluindo as diurnas.– Duméril, 1823. *Dict. sc. nat.* 26, p. 43; nome na sinonímia de *Rhopalocères*.– Boisduval & Leconte, 1829. *Hist. gén. icon. Lép. Chen. l’Amer. sept.*, p. 1.
- Clostéroçères* Duméril, 1806. *Zool. analyt. méth. nat. class. anim.*, p. XXXI, 271, 273; **syn.**: *Fusicornes*; família, incluindo *Sésie*, *Sphinx*, *Zygene* - genres.– Duméril, 1823. *Cons. gén.*, p. 139, 163; **syn.**: *Fusicornes*; família, incluindo *Sphinx*, *Sésie*, *Zygènes*.– Duméril, 1823. *Dict. sc. nat.* 26, p. 43, 44; **syn.**: *Fusicornes* [= *Heterocera* “macros”].– Rambur, 1842. *Faune ent. de L’Andalousie*. 2ª ed., p. 322; divisão; **syn.**: *Sphinx* Linné, *Crépusculaires*, *Hétéroçères*.– Duméril, 1860. *Ent. analyt.* 2, p. 1089, 1090, 1105, 1109; **syn.**: *Fusicornes*.
- Fusicornes* Duméril, 1806. *Zool. analyt. méth. nat. class. anim.*, p. 273; na sinonímia de *Clostéroçères*.– Duméril, 1823. *Cons. gén.*, p. 222; **syn.**: *Clostéroçères*; família, incluindo *Sphinx*, *Sésies*, *Zygènes*.– Latreille, 1825. *Fam. nat. règne anim.*, p. 471; **syn.**: *Crépusculaires*.
- Nématocères* Duméril, 1806. *Zool. analyt. méth. nat. class. anim.*, p. XXXI, 271, 273; **syn.**: *Filicornes*; família, incluindo *Hépiale*, *Bombyx*, *Cossus* - genres.– Duméril, 1823. *Cons. gén.*, p. 139, 163; **syn.**: *Filicornes*; família, incluindo *Bombyces*, *Cossus*, *Hepialus*.– Duméril, 1823. *Dict. sc. nat.* 26, p. 43, 44; **syn.**: *Filicornes* [= *Heterocera*].– Duméril, 1860. *Ent. analyt.* 2, p. 1089, 1091, 1125, 1127, 1131; **syn.**: *Filicornes*.
- Filicornes* Duméril, 1806. *Zool. analyt. méth. nat. class. anim.*, p. 273; na sinonímia de *Nématocères*.– Duméril, 1823. *Cons. gén.*, p. 223; **syn.**: *Nématocères*; família, incluindo *Bombyces*, *Cossus*, *Hepialus*.
- Diurna* [sic]; Latreille, 1809. *Gen. Crust. Ins.* 4, p. 186, 193; tribo, incluindo *Papilionides*, *Hesperides*.– Leach, 1815, in Brewster. *Edinburgh Enc.* 9(1), p. 126; seção, incluindo as tribos *Papilionides* e *Hesperides*.– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. *Edinburgh Enc.*, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 715; seção.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. *Règne Anim.* 3, p. 543; família, incluindo as diurnas.– Leach, 1819, in Samouille. *Ent. Compend.*, p. 234; seção.– Latreille, 1825. *Fam. nat. règne anim.*, p. 466 [= *Papilionoidea*].– Swainson, 1827. *Philosoph. Mag.* (2)1: 182.– Stephens, 1828. *III. Brit. Ent., Haustellata* 1, p. 4, 96.– Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. *Règne Anim.* 5, p. 374.– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. *Edinburgh Enc.*, reed., (4)9, p. 126.– Zetterstedt, 1839. *Ins. Lapponica*, p. 885.– Westwood, 1840. *Introd. mod. class. ins.* 2, p. 325.– Gravenhorst, 1843. *Vergleichende Zool.*, p. 168.– Duponchel, 1844. *Cat. méth. Lep. d’Europe*, p. 1; **syn.**: *Ropalocères*, *Rhopalocera*.– Burmeister, 1878. *Descr. phys. Rép. Arg.* 5, p. 44.– Jordan, 1907, in Seitz. *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 5, p. 11.– Spuler, 1908. *Schmett. Europas* 1, p. XX [= *Rhopalocera*], p. 1 [divide em *Rhopalocera* e *Netrócera*].

- Crepuscularia* Latreille, 1809. **Gen. Crust. Ins.** 4, p. 187, 209; tribo, incluindo *Sphingides*, *Zygénides*.– Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p. 130; seção, incluindo as tribos *Sphingides*, *Zygaenides*.– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 719; seção.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 555.– Leach, 1819, in Samouelle. **Ent. Comp.**, p. 243.– Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 470.– Stephens, 1828. **Ill. Brit. Ent., Haustellata** 4, p. 104.– Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 387.– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 130.– Zetterstedt, 1839. **Ins. Lapponica**, p. 885; **syn.**: *Scotina*, *Heterocera*.– Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, p. 325, 361, 363.– Gravenhorst, 1843. **Vergleichende Zool.**, p. 168.– Burmeister, 1878. **Descr. phys. Rép. Arg.** 5, p. 45, 307.– Duponchel, 1844. **Cat. méth. Lép. d'Europe**, p. 39; **syn.**: *Clostéroçères*, *Hétéroçères*.
- Nocturna* [sic]; Latreille, 1809. **Gen. Crust. Ins.** 4, p. 189, 216; tribo, incluindo *Bombycites*, *Noctuo-Bombycites*, *Noctuaelites*, *Phalénites*, *Pyrárites*, *Pterophorites*.– Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p. 131; seção, incluindo as tribos *Bombycides*, *Arctiides*, *Tineides*, *Noctuides*, *Phalaenides*, *Pyrárides*, *Alucitides*.– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 720; seção.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 555; família.– Leach, 1819, in Samouelle. **Ent. Comp.**, p. 245.– Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 471.– Stephens, 1829. **Ill. Brit. Ent., Haustellata** 2, p. 1.– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edingburg Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 131.– Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, p. 325, 361, 363.– Duponchel, 1844. **Cat. méth. Lép. d'Europe**, p. 54; **syn.**: *Nématocères*, *Chetocères*, *Hétéroçères*.– Burmeister, 1878. **Descr. phys. Rép. Arg.** 5, p. 44, 362.
- Bombycites* Latreille, 1809. **Gen. Crust. Ins.** 4, p. 190; família.– Latreille, 1810. **Cons. gén.**, p. 441.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 561; tribo, incluindo [*Saturniidae*, *Hepialidae*, *Cossidae*].– Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 472.– Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 399.
- Noctuo-Bombycites* Latreille, 1809. **Gen. Crust. Ins.** 4, p. 190; família.– Latreille, 1810. **Cons. gén.**, p. 441.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 569; tribo, incluindo [*Arctiidae*].
- Noctuaelites* Latreille, 1809. **Gen. Crust. Ins.** 4, p. 191; família.– Latreille, 1810. **Cons. gén.**, p. 441.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 573; tribo, incluindo [*Noctuidae*].– Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 475.– Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 408.
- Phalénites* Latreille, 1809. **Gen. Crust. Ins.** 4, p. 191; família.– Latreille, 1810. **Cons. gén.**, p. 441.
- Pterophorites* Latreille, 1809. **Gen. Crust. Ins.** 4, p. 192; família.– Latreille, 1810. **Cons. gén.**, p. 441.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 583; tribo, incluindo [*Pterophoridae*].– Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 478.
- Pyrárites* Latreille, 1809. **Gen. Crust. Ins.** 4, p. 192; família.– Latreille, 1810. **Cons. gén.**, p. 441.– Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 8, p. 97; **syn.**: *Pyráris* L.; divisão, incluindo as tribos *Sqamosae*, *Pulverulentae*, *Luridae*, *Plicatae*.– Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 2, p. 124; seção, incluindo *Squamosae* [sic], *Pulverulentae*, *Luridae*.
- Crambites* Latreille, 1810. **Cons. gén.**, p. 441.– Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 478; tribo, incluindo [*Crambidae*].
- Tineites* Latreille, 1810. **Cons. gén.**, p. 441; família.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 577; **syn.**: *Phalaenae* *Tineae* Linnaeus; tribo, incluindo [*Tineidae*].– Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 474; tribo, incluindo [*Lithosiidae*, *Yponomeutidae*, *Oecophoridae*, *Adelidae*, *Tineidae*].– Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 415.
- Lepidopteria* [sic]; Rafinesque, 1815. **Analyse Nat.**, p. 127.
- Diurnaria* [sic]; Rafinesque, 1815. **Analyse Nat.**, p. 127; subordem, incluindo [*Papilionoidea* e *Hesperoidea*].
- Ropaloceria* [sic]; Rafinesque, 1815. **Analyse Nat.**, p. 127; família, incluindo parte das diurnas, não [*Hesperoidea*].
- Nocturnaria* [sic]; Rafinesque, 1815. **Analyse Nat.**, p. 128; subordem, incluindo parte de mariposas.
- Closteroceria* [sic]; Rafinesque, 1815. **Analyse Nat.**, p. 128; família, incluindo [*Sphingidae* e *Zygaenidae*].
- Platypteria* Rafinesque, 1815. **Analyse Nat.**, p. 128; família, incluindo parte de mariposas.
- Erephoteria* Rafinesque, 1815. **Analyse Nat.**, p. 129; família, incluindo parte de mariposas.
- Glossostoma* Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p. 76; cohors, incluindo só a ordem *Lepidoptera*.– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 665; cohors, incluindo só a ordem *Lepidoptera*.– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 76; cohors, incluindo só a ordem *Lepidoptera*.
- Pyrárides* Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p. 135; tribo, incluindo as famílias *Pyrárida*, *Tineida*.– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 724; tribo, incluindo *Pyrárida*, *Tineida*.– Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 572; tribo, incluindo [*Pyráridae*].– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 135.
- Sphingides* Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p. 130; tribo, incluindo espécies de [*Sphingidae*].– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 719; tribo, incluindo espécies de [*Sphingidae*].– Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 471; tribo de *Crepuscularia*, incluindo [*Sphingidae*].– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 130.
- Zygaenides* Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p. 131; tribo sem famílias, incluindo espécies de [*Sesiidae*, *Zygaenidae*].– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 720; tribo, incluindo espécies de [*Sesiidae*, *Zygaenidae*].– Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 471; tribo, incluindo [*Sesiidae*, *Thyrididae*, *Zygaenidae*, *Ctenuchidae*].– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 131.
- Bombycides* Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p.

- 131; tribo, incluindo as famílias *Cossida*, *Bombycida*.– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 720; tribo, incluindo as famílias *Cossida*, *Bombycida*.– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 131.
- Arctides* Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p. 133; **syn.**: *Noctuo-Bombycites* Latreille; tribo sem famílias, incluindo espécies de [*Arctiidae*].– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 722; **syn.**: *Noctuo-Bombycites* Latreille; tribo, incluindo espécies de [*Arctiidae*].– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 133; **syn.**: *Noctuo-Bombycites* Latreille.
- Tineides* Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p. 133; tribo, incluindo as famílias *Tineida*, *Nemophorida*.– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 722; tribo, incluindo as famílias *Tineida*, *Nemophorida*.– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 133.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop.** 10: 104; grupo de *Tineina*, sem incluir taxa.
- Noctuides* Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p. 133; tribo, incluindo as famílias *Erebida*, *Noctuida*.– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 722; tribo, incluindo as famílias *Erebida*, *Noctuida*.– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 133.
- Phalaenides* Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p. 134; tribo, incluindo as famílias *Phalaenida*, *Geometrina*, *Herminida*, *Platyptericida*, *Tortricidae*.– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 723; tribo, incluindo as famílias *Phalaenida*, *Geometrida*, *Herminida*, *Platyptericida*, *Tortricida*.– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 134.
- Alucitides* Leach, 1815, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.** 9(1), p. 135; **syn.**: *Pterophorites* Latreille; tribo sem famílias, incluindo espécies de [*Pterophoridae*].– Leach, 1816, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, amer. ed., 8(2), p. 724; **syn.**: *Pterophorites*; tribo, incluindo [*Pterophoridae*].– Leach, 1830, in Brewster. **Edinburgh Enc.**, reed., (4)9, p. 135; **syn.**: *Pterophorites* Latreille.
- Deltoides* Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 372; **syn.**: *Phalaenae Pyralides*; tribo, incluindo o subgênero *Botys*.– Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 415.– Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Léop.** 8, p. 1; divisão, incluindo *Platydidae*, *Hypenidae*, *Herminidae*.– Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 2, p. 124, 125; seção, incluindo *Hypenidae*, *Herminidae*.
- Arpenteuses* Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 570; **syn.**: *Phalaenae*, *Geometrae*, *Phalaenites*; tribo, incluindo *Phalaena*.– Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 413.
- Tordeuses* Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 576; **syn.**: *Phalaenae Tortrices*; tribo, incluindo [*Tortricidae*].
- Alucites* Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 580; **syn.**: *Alucita* Fabricius, *Adèles* Latreille; tribo, incluindo [*Alucitidae*].
- Teignes* Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 580; **syn.**: *Tinea*; tribo, incluindo [*Tineidae*].
- Fissipennes* Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 3, p. 583; **syn.**: *Pterophorites*; tribo, incluindo *Pterophorus*.– Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 423.
- Ephemerina* Billberg, 1820. **Enum. Insect. Mus. Billberg**, p. 75; tribo, incluindo os Lepidoptera diurnos.
- Scotina* Billberg, 1820. **Enum. Insect. Mus. Billberg**, p. 81; tribo, incluindo os Lepidoptera noturnas.
- Rhopalocera*; Duméril, 1823. **Cons. gén.**, p. 123.– Boisduval, 1840. **Gen. Ind. meth. Europ. Lep.**, p. 1; legião.– Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, p. 329, 330, 345; **Synopsis gen. brit. Ins.**, p. 87; **syn.**: *Diurna*; seção.– Duponchel, 1844. **Cat. méth. Léop. d'Europe**, p. 1.– Lederer, 1853. **Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien** 25: 14, 17.– Walker, 1854. **List Specimens Lep. Ins. Coll. Brit. Mus.** 1, p. 1.– Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, [1858]. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmett.** 1, p. 2 (1856), p. 53 ([1858]).– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 10.– Bates, 1862. **Trans. Linn. Soc. London** 23: 515.– Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 34.– Burmeister, 1878. **Descr. phys. Rép. Arg.** 5, p. 44, 46.– Godman & Salvin, 1879. **Biol. Centr.-Amer., Lep.-Rhop.** 1, p. 1.– Snellen, 1882. **Tijdschr. Ent.** 25: 215.– Plötz, 1886. **Mitt. naturw. Ver. Neu-Vorpomm. u. Rügen** 17: 485, 488.– Haase, 1891. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"** 4: 2, 3, 25, 26, 27, 32.– Dyar, 1895. **Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.** 3: 26.– Dyar, 1895. **Trans. N. Y. Ac. Sc.** 14: 52, 53, 60, 62.– Chapman, 1895. **Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.** 6: 101.– Dyar, 1895. **Ent. News** 6: 39; superfamília.– Reuter, 1896. **Acta Soc. Sc. Fenn.** 22(1): I-XI, 192, 200, 201, 203-207, 211, 213, 214, 541-548, 550, 555, 557, 558, pl. 6 (filogenia).– Chapman, 1896. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 578.– Tutt, 1896. **Brit. Butt.**, p. 85, 116.– Reuter, 1898. **Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.** 10: 97; subordem.– Karsch, 1898. **Ent. Nachr.** 24: 297, 298, 300, 301.– Holland, 1898. **Butt. Book**, p. 60, 77.– Tutt, 1899. **Brit. Lep.** 1, p. 107.– Kirby, [1900], in Hübner. **Samml. exot. Schmett.** 3, reed., p. 1.– Jordan, 1907, in Seitz. **Gross-Schmett. Erde** 5, p. 11, 383.– Raymundo da Silva, 1907. **Lep. Brasil**, p. 5; **syn.** *Achalinoptera*.– Handlirsch, 1907. **Die fossilen Ins.** 2, p. 1134, 1258.– Kirby, 1908-1912, in Hübner. **Zutr. Samml. Exot. Schmett.**, reed., p. 1.– Spuler, 1908. **Schmett. Europas** 1, p. 1.– Heymons, 1915, in zur Strassen. **Brehms Tierleben.** 4ª ed., p. XXI, 288.– Fracker, 1915. **Illinois Biol. Monogr.** 2: 119.– Börner, 1920, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland.** 2ª ed., p. 354; **syn.**: *Diurna*.– Lindsey, 1921. **Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist.** 9(4): 7.– Forbes, 1923. **Mem. Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Stat.** 68: 43.– Handlirsch, 1925, in Schröder. **Handb. Ent.** 3, p. 273, 934; **syn.**: *Diurna*, *Papiliones*, *Diurni*, *Papilionides*, *Rhopaloceres*, *Papilionidae*, *Ephemerina*, *Papillonides*, *Papilionacea*, *Papilionina*, *Papilionites*, *Lep. pedunculata*, *Detegentes*, *Celantes*, *Papilionoidea*, *Lep. Harmoncopoda*, *Enantioneura*.– H. von Ihering, 1929. **Ent. Rdsch.**, Stuttgart, 46: 29-30, 33-34, 41-42, **sep.**, p. 6 [divide os *Rhopalocera* em *Holopoda* e *Peropoda*].– D'Almeida, 1932. **Lambillionea** 32(8-9): 169.– D'Almeida, 1937. **Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz** 32(2): 246.– Puysegur, 1938.

- Riv. Sci.*, Nice, 25: 9, 13, **syn.**: *Diurna*, *Diurni*, *Achalinoptera*, *Papilionina*.– Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.**, Berlin, 2, p. 1403, 1407, 1422.– W. Ph. Comstock, 1944. **Sc. Surv. P. Rico and Virgin Isl.** 12(4), p. 428; **syn.**: *Ropalocères*.– Holland, 1945. **Butt. Book**, p. 63.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 112.– Agenjo, 1946. **Graellsia** 4(3): [8].– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales** 71: 303, 310–337.– Hayward, 1948. **Gesp. nov. Anim. Arg.** 1, p. 8.– Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 140, 141.– Börner, 1949, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland**. 6^a ed., p. 416.– Bourgogne, 1951, in Grassé. **Traité Zool.** 10(1), p. 426.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent.** 3, **Sonderh.**, p. 47.– Richards & Davies, 1957, in Imms. **Gen. Textb. Ent.**, p. 533.– Forbes, 1960. **Mem. Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Stat.** 371: 58.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 205, 207.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 8, 9.– Common, 1975. **Ann. Rev. Ent.** 20: 183.– Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 6: 249.– Bridges, 1984. **Lep.: Rhop. Notes Fam.–Group Nam.** 2, p. 1.– Hennig, 1986. **Taschenb. Zool.** 3, **Wirbellose II.** 4^a ed., p. 232, 234.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. **CIE Guides ins. import. man.** 1. **Lepidoptera**, p. 22.– Bridges, 1988. **Cat. Fam.–Group & Gen.–Group Nam.** 2, p. 1.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland** 7, p. 16, 17, 18, 35.– Minet, 1991. **Ent. scand.** 22: 76, 78.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 190, 302.– Minet, 1994. **Ent. scand.** 25: 65.– de Jong; Vane-Wright & Ackery, 1996. **Ent. scand.** 27: 67.
- Rhopalocères* [sic]; Duméril, 1823. **Dict. sc. nat.** 26, p. 43; **syn.**: *Globulicornes*.– Boisduval, 1832. **Icon. hist. Léop. d'Europe** 1, p. 11; [divisão] oposta à *Hétérocères*.– Boisduval, 1836. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Léop.** 1, p. 162; legião oposta de *Heterocères*.– Blanchard, 1850, in Castelnau. **Hist. nat. Anim. art.** 3(2), p. 419.– Bar, 1878. **Ann. Soc. ent. France** (5)8: 11, 12, 13; oposto a *Blastérocères* - não os define, e *Hétérocères*.– Acloque, 1897. **Faune France**, p. 228.– Rambur, 1942. **Faune ent. de L'Andalousie.** 2^a ed., p. 238; divisão; **syn.**: *Diurnes*.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 62, 113.
- Hexapoda* Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 467; sem status, incluindo [*Papilionidae*, *Pieridae*].– Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, p. 338.– Doherty, 1886. **Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal** 55(2): 108, 110, 135; inclui *Pieridae*, *Papilionidae*, *Hesperidae*.
- Perlata* Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 468; sem status, incluindo [*Nymphalidae*].
- Argus* Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 468; sem status, incluindo [*Lycaenidae*, *Riodinidae*].
- Hesperis-Sphinges* Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 470; tribo de *Crepuscularia*, incluindo [*Castniidae*, *Agaristidae*].
- Clavicornes* Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 471; **syn.**: *Diurnes*; sem status.
- Pseudo-Bombyces* Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 473; **syn.**: *Noctuo-Bombycites*; tribo, incluindo [*Cossidae*, *Notodontidae*, *Arctiidae*].– Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 403.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 151; legião, incluindo *Tortriciformes*, *Erectae*.
- Phalaenites* Latreille, 1825. **Fam. nat. règne anim.**, p. 477; tribo, incluindo [*Noctuidae*].– Guenée, 1887, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Léop.** 9, p. XLIX, 25; **syn.**: *Geometra* L.; grupo, incluindo *Urapteryidae*, *Ennomidae*, *Oenochromidae*, *Amphidasidae*, *Boarmidae*, *Boletobidae*, *Geometridae*, *Mecoceridae*, *Palyadae*, *Ephyridae*, *Acidalidae*, *Micronidae*, *Caberidae*, *Macaridae*, *Fidonidae*, *Hazidae*, *Zereneidae*, *Ligidae*, *Hybernidae*, *Larentidae*, *Eubolidae*, *Sionidae*, *Erateinidae*, *Emplocidae*, *Hypochrosidae*.
- Alis farinaceis* Kirby & Spence, 1826. **Introd. Ent.** 4, p. 432; **syn.**: *Lepidoptera*.
- Tetrapodes* [= *Tetrapoda*] Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 375; série, incluindo *Satyres*, *Pavonies*, *Morphos*, *Nymphales*, *Argynnes*, *Cethosies aux Heliconiens*.– Burmeister, 1829. **Insect. syst. nat.**, p. 27; divisão de *Papilionacea*, incluindo *Erycina*, *Hipparchia*, *Apatura*, *Charaxes*, *Liminitis*, *Vanessa*, *Pavonia*, *Brassolis*, *Satyrus*, *Eurybia*, *Danaus*, *Idea*, *Acraea*, *Heliconius*.– Zetterstedt, 1839. **Ins. Lapponica**, p. 885; seção, incluindo [*Nymphalidae*].– Bar, 1878. **Ann. Soc. ent. France** (5)8: 13.– Haase, 1891. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr.** "Iris" 4: 5.
- Hexapodes* [sic]; Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 374; série, incluindo *Papilio*.– Burmeister, 1829. **Insect. syst. nat.**, p. 27; divisão de *Papilionacea*, incluindo *Barbicornia*, *Myrina*, *Lycaena*, *Pieris*, *Thais*, *Parnassius*, *Papilio*.– Zetterstedt, 1839. **Ins. Lapponica**, p. 885; seção, incluindo [*Papilionidae*, *Pieridae*, *Lycaenidae*, *Hesperidae*].– Bar, 1878. **Ann. Soc. ent. France** (5)8: 13.
- Hepialites* Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 397; seção, incluindo *Hepialus* (= *Hepiolus*) e *Cossus*.
- Aposura* Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 407; seção, incluindo *Dacronoura* (= *Cerura*, = *Harpyia*), *Platypteryx* (= *Drepana*).
- Phalaenae Tortrices* Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier. **Règne Anim.** 5, p. 411; seção, incluindo *Pyalis*.
- Papilionacea* Burmeister, 1829. **Insect. syst. nat.**, p. 27; família, incluindo *Tetrapodes* e *Hexapodes* [= *Papilionoidea* + *Hesperioidea*].
- Pomeridiana* Stephens, 1829. **III. Brit. Ent., Haustellata** 2, p. 2; seção de *Nocturna*, incluindo *Hepialidae*, *Bombycidae*, *Notodontidae*, *Arctiidae*.– Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, p. 325, 361.
- Semidiurna* Stephens, 1829. **III. Brit. Ent., Haustellata** 3, p. 140; seção de *Nocturna*, incluindo *Geometridae*, *Platyptericae*, *Pyalidae*.– Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, p. 325, 361.
- Papillonides* [sic]; Boisduval & Leconte, 1929. **Hist. gén. icon. Léop. Chen. l'Amer. sept.**, p. 2; **syn.**: *Papilionides*; tribo, incluindo [*Papilionidae*].

- Succinti* Boisduval, 1832. **Icon. hist. Léop. d'Europe** 1, p. 11; subdivisão da divisão *Rhopalocères*, incluindo *Papilionides*, *Lycénides*.– Boisduval, 1836. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Léop.** 1, p. 162, 163.– Zetterstedt, 1839. **Ins. Lapponica**, p. 885.– Boisduval, 1840. **Gen. Ind. meth. Europ. Lep.**, p. 1, 15.– Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, p. 345.– Poey, 1846. **Mem. r. Soc. econ. La Habana (2)2**: 233.– Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 39, 42; sem status, incluindo *Onisciformes*, *Cylindracei*.
- Penduli* Boisduval, 1832. **Icon. hist. Léop. d'Europe** 1, p. 84; subdivisão da divisão *Rhopalocères*, incluindo *Danaides*, *Nymphalides*, *Satyrides*.
- Heterocères* [= *Heterocera*] Boisduval, 1834. **Icon. hist. Léop. d'Europe** 2, p. 5; divisão, oposta à *Rhopalocères*.– Boisduval, 1836. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Léop.** 1, p. 162; legião oposta de *Rhopalocères*.– Blanchard, 1850, in Castelnau. **Hist. nat. Anim. art.** 3(2), p. 471, 481.– Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Léop.** 5, p. 1.– Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Léop.** 8, p. 1.– Acloque, 1897. **Faune France**, p. 228.– Lameere, 1931. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 3(2): 235.– Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 169, 173, 174, 175, 176, 178.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 62.
- Vespertina* Stephens, 1834. **Ill. Brit. Ent., Haustellata** 4, p. 63; [seção] de *Nocturna*, incluindo *Tortricidae*, *Yponomeutidae*, *Tineidae*, *Alucitidae*.– Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, p. 325, 361, 362.
- Papilionina* Newman, 1834. **Ent. Mag.** 2: 379, 381; estirpe, incluindo *Papilionites* e *Hesperites* [= *Rhopalocera*].– Lederer, 1853. **Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien** 25: 16, 17.– Meyrick, 1895. **Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 21, 22, 325.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1904. **Man. Study Ins.** 4ª ed., p. 207.– Meyrick, 1928. **Rev. Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 29, 336.– Börner, 1920, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland.** 2ª ed., p. 354.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Lep.** 10: 110.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales** 71: 304, 305.
- Suspensi* Boisduval, 1836. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Léop.** 1, p. 162, 164; seção, incluindo *Danaides*, *Héliconides*, *Nymphalides*, *Brassolides*, *Morphides*, *Satyrides*, *Biblidés*, *Libythides*.– Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, p. 345.– Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 38, 41, 42; sem status, incluindo *Spinigeri*, *Limaciformes*.– Haase, 1891. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"** 4: 3, 6.
- Heterocera*; Boisduval, 1840. **Gen. Ind. meth. Europ. Lep.**, p. 39; legião, incluindo as mariposas.– Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, p. 329, 361.– Herrich-Schäffer, 1849. **Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Europa** 4, p. 1.– Herrich-Schäffer, [1858]. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmett.** 1, p. 56.– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 72.– Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 34.– Wallengren, 1872. **Öfver. kungl. Vetensk.-Ak. Förh.** 28: 961.– Burmeister, 1878. **Descr. phys. Rép. Arg.** 5, p. 44.– Reuter, 1896. **Acta Soc. Sc. Fenn.** 22(1): 206, 213.– Snellen, 1882. **Tijdschr. Ent.** 25: 215.– Plötz, 1886. **Mitt. naturw. Ver. Neu-Vorpomm. u. Rügen** 17: 485, 492.– Chapman, 1893. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 98, 99, 118.– Chapman, 1895. **Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.** 6: 101, 104.– Packard, 1895. **Mem. Nat. Ac. Sc.** 7: 56.– Karsch, 1898. **Ent. Nachr.** 24: 297, 298, 300, 301.– Holland, 1898. **Butt. Book**, p. 60.– Spuler, 1908. **Schmett. Europas** 1, p. 77.– Heymons, 1915, in zur Strassen. **Brehms Tierleben.** 4ª ed., p. XX, 269.– Lindsey, 1921. **Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist.** 9(4): 6.– Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.** 2, p. 1403, 1407, 1422.– W. Ph. Comstock, 1944. **Sc. Surv. P. Rico and Virgin Isl.** 12(4), p. 428.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 112.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales** 71: 303.– Hayward, 1948. **Gesp. nov. Anim. Arg.** 1, p. 8.– Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 140.– Börner, 1949, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland.** 6ª ed., p. 397.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent.** 3, **Sonderh.**, p. 47.– Richards & Davies, 1957, in Imms. **Gen. Textb. Ent.**, p. 533.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 205, 207.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 8.– Common, 1975. **Ann. Rev. Ent.** 20: 183.– Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 6: 249.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland** 7, p. 17, 18.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 190.
- Succinctae* [sic]; Boisduval, 1840. **Gen. Ind. meth. Europ. Lep.**, p. 1; divisão, sem status, de *Rhopalocera*, oposta à *Pendulae* e *Involutae* [Hesperiidae].– Plötz, 1886. **Mitt. naturw. Ver. Neu-Vorpomm. u. Rügen** 17: 485, 491.– de Jong; Vane-Wright & Ackery, 1996. **Ent. scand.** 27: 66.
- Pendulae* [sic]; Boisduval, 1840. **Gen. Ind. meth. Europ. Lep.**, p. 1, 15; divisão, sem status, de *Rhopalocera*, incluindo [*Nymphalidae*].– Plötz, 1886. **Mitt. naturw. Ver. Neu-Vorpomm. u. Rügen** 17: 488; na sinonímia de *Nymphalidae*.– de Jong; Vane-Wright & Ackery, 1996. **Ent. scand.** 27: 66.
- Microlepidopteren* [= *Microlepidoptera*] ???.– Herrich-Schäffer, 1840, in Fümrohr. **Naturhistorische Topographie von Regensburg** 3, p. 50 (*Microlepidoptern* - [sic]), 149.– Herrich-Schäffer, 1849. **Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.** 4, p. 1.– Herrich-Schäffer, 1849. **Corr.-Blatt zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg** 3: 26, 55, 154, 156, 158, 167, 168.– Herrich-Schäffer, 1852. **Corr.-Blatt zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg** 6: 18, 19, 21, 32, 189.
- Tetrapoda* [sic]; Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, p. 338.– Doherty, 1886. **Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal.** 55(2): 108, 113.
- Nudi* Westwood, 1840. **Introd. mod. class. ins.** 2, **Synopsis gen. brit. ins.**, p. 87; subseção [= *Papilionoidea*].– Haase, 1891. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"** 4: 6.– D'Almeida, 1937. **Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz** 32(2): 246.– D'Almeida, 1966. **Cat. Papilionidae amer.**, p. 4.
- Nocturnae* [sic]; Gravenhorst, 1843. **Vergleichende Zool.**, p. 167.
- Microlepidoptera* ???.– Herrich-Schäffer, 1845. **Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Europa** 2, p. 2.– Herrich-Schäffer, 1849. **Syst.**

- Bearb. Schmett. Europa 4**, p. 1; sem status, incluindo *Pyralis*, *Tortrix*, *Tinea*, *Alucita*.– Herrich-Schäffer, 1856-[1858]. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmett. 1**, p. 5 (1856), p. 74 ([1858]).– Koch, 1856. **Schmett. südwestl. Dtschl.**, p. 295.– Burmeister, 1878. **Descr. phys. Rép. Arg.** 5, p. 45.– Dyar, 1894. **Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sc.** 8: 205.– Dyar, 1895. **Ent. News** 6: 39; superfamília.– Dyar, 1895. **Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.** 3: 25.– Dyar, 1895. **Trans. N. Y. Ac. Sc.** 14: 53.– Chapman, 1896. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 579.– Tutt, 1897. **Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.** 9: 194.– Karsch, 1898. **Ent. Nachr.** 24: 297, 301.– Tutt, 1899. **Brit. Lep.** 1, p. 107.– Fracker, 1915. **Illinois Biol. Monogr.** 2: 29, 45.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent. 3, Sonderh.**, p. 47.– Richards & Davies, 1957, in Imms. **Gen. Textb. Ent.**, p. 533.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 205.– Brock, 1971. **Jour. nat. Hist.** 5: 83-99.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 8, 9.– Kuitjen, 1974. **Neth. Jour. Zool.** 24: 319, 320.– Common, 1975. **Ann. Rev. Ent.** 20: 183.– Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 6: 250.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. **CIE Guides ins. import. man. 1. Lepidoptera**, p. 77.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 190.– K. Brown, 1996, in Bicudo & Menezes. **Biodiv. Brasil**, p. 224.
- Achalinoptères** [= *Achalinoptera*] Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 322, 323; seção oposta à *Chalinoptères*, incluindo [*Papilionoidea* e *Hesperioidea*].– Lucas, 1864. **Hist. nat. Lép. d'Europe**, p. 21; **syn.**: *Achalinoptera*.
- Chalinoptères** [= *Chalinoptera*] Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 322, 323; seção, incluindo as mariposas, oposta à *Achalinoptères*.– Lucas, 1864. **Hist. nat. Lép. d'Europe**, p. 120; **syn.**: *Chalinoptera*.
- Papilioniens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 324, 325; tribo, incluindo *Papilionides*, *Piérides*.
- Nymphaliens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 329, 330; tribo, incluindo *Nymphaliens*.
- Eryciniens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 341, 342; tribo, incluindo *Lycénites*, *Erycinites*.
- Cydimoniens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 348, 349; tribo sem família, incluindo os gêneros *Cydimon*, *Nyctalémon*.
- Castniens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 349, 350; tribo, incluindo *Agaristites*, *Castnites*.
- Sésiens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 351, 352; tribo, incluindo *Chimérides*, *Sésiides*.
- Zygaeniens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 353, 354; tribo, incluindo *Procrites*, *Zygénites*.
- Sphingiens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 356, 357; tribo sem família, incluindo [*Sphingidae*].
- Bombyciens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 360, 361; tribo, incluindo *Bombycites*, *Psychides*, *Platyptérides*, *Hépialides*, *Notodontides*.
- Noctuéliens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 379, 380; tribo, incluindo *Noctuídes*.
- Uraniens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 390; tribo, incluindo [*Uraniidae*].
- Phaléniens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 391, 392; tribo, incluindo [*Geometridae*].
- Pyraliens** Blanchard, 1845. **Hist. Ins.** 2, p. 399; tribo, incluindo *Botydes*, *Pyralides*, *Crambides*, *Tinéides*.
- Microlopidopteren** [sic]; Herrich-Schäffer, 1849. **Corr.–Blatt zool.–min. Ver. Regensburg** 3: 166.
- Crepusculaires** [sic]; Blanchard, 1850, in Castelnau. **Hist. nat. Anim. art.** 3(2), p. 471.– Duméril, 1860. **Ent. analyt.** 2, p. 1090.
- Macrolepidoptera** ???.– Herrich-Schäffer, 1852. **Corr.–Blatt zool. min. Ver. Regensburg** 6: 18 [Gross-Schmetterlinge = “Macrolepidoptera”].– Koch, 1856. **Schmett. südwestl. Dtschl.**, p. 1.– Dyar, 1894. **Ann. N. Y. Ac. Sc.** 8: 205, 224.– Packard, 1895. **Mem. Nat. Ac. Sc.** 7: 62; **syn.**: *Platylepidoptera* [inclue os grupos com asas largas].– Packard, 1895. **Zool. Anz.** 18: 235; **syn.**: *Platylepidoptera*.– Chapman, 1896. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 575, 576.– Tutt, 1897. **Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.** 9: 194.– Karsch, 1898. **Ent. Nachr.** 24: 297, 301.– Handlirsch, 1906. **Die fossilen Ins.** 1, p. 44.– Fracker, 1915. **Illinois Biol. Monogr.** 2: 58.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent. 3, Sonderh.**, p. 47.– Richards & Davies, 1957, in Imms. **Gen. Textb. Ent.**, p. 533.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 205.– Brock, 1971. **Jour. nat. Hist.** 5: 82-99.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 8.– Kuitjen, 1974. **Neth. Jour. Zool.** 24: 319, 320.– Common, 1975. **Ann. Rev. Ent.** 20: 183.– Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 6: 250.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. **CIE Guides ins. import. man. 1. Lepidoptera**, p. 133.– Scoble, 1989. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland** 7, p. 34.– Minet, 1991. **Ent. scand.** 22: 72, 74, 81, 83.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 190, 191.– Minet, 1994. **Ent. scand.** 25: 65.– K. Brown, 1996, in Bicudo & Menezes. **Biodiv. Brasil**, p. 225.– Poole, 1996, in Poole & Gentili. **Nom. Ins. Nearct.** 3, p. 619.– Kristensen & Skalski, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 10, 14, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4.**– Carter & Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 28, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4.**– Powell *et al.*, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 412, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4.**
- Micrognatha** Spinola, 1852. **Mem. Mat. Fis. Soc. ital. Sc. Modena** 25(1): 66; **syn.**: *Lepidoptera*, *Glossata*; ordem.
- Acalinopteros** [sic]; Blanchard, 1852, in Gay. **Hist. fis. pol. Chile** 7, p. 6.
- Noctuélites** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 5, p. 1; **syn.**: *Noctuae* L.; divisão, incluindo as falanges *Trifidae*, *Quadrifidae*.
- Trifidae** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 5, p. 5; falange, incluindo *Noctuélites*, *Deltoídes*, *Phalenites*.– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 171, 172; grupo, incluindo *Bombycifomes*, *Genuinae*, *Minores*.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 164; divisão, incluindo *Bombycifomes*, *Genuinae*, *Minores*.
- Bombycifomes** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat.**

- Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 5, p. 5, 7; tribo, incluindo *Noctuo-Bombycidae*, *Bryophilidae*, *Bombycoidea*.– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 171, 172.– Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 40, 42.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 164; tribo, incluindo *Thyatyridae*, *Cymatophorides*, *Bryophilidae*, *Acronyctidae*.– Lameere, 1936. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 76: 412, 413; grupo, incluindo *Bombycoidea*, *Sphingoidea*.– Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 194.– Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep.** 2. **Checkl.** 1, p. XXII; série de *Bombycoidea*, infra-superfamília.– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep.** 3. **Checkl.** 2, p. XIV; série de *Bombycoidea*, infra-superfamília.– Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep.** 5B. **Checklist** 4B, p. XVI; série de *Bombycoidea*, infra-superfamília.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News** 1998 (3): 59.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep.** 5, Suppl. 1: 21.
- Genuinae* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 5, p. 6, 63; tribo, incluindo *Leucanidae*, *Glottalidae*, *Apamidae*, *Caradrinidae*, *Noctuidae*, *Orthosidae*, *Hadenidae*, *Cosmidae*, *Xylinidae*, *Heliothidae*.– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 171, 172; seção, incluindo “seven-eights of the European *Noctuae*”.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 171; tribo, incluindo *Leucanidae*, *Gortynidae*, *Apamidae*, *Caradrinidae*, *Episemidae*, *Noctuidae*, *Orthosidae*, *Cosmidae*, *Hadenidae*, *Xylinidae*, *Cucullidae*, *Heliothidae*.
- Minores* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Spec. gén. Lép.** 5, p. 6; 6, p. 199; tribo, incluindo *Haemersidae*, *Acontidae*, *Erastridae*, *Anthophilidae*, *Phalaenoidae*.– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 171, 172; seção, incluindo “imago of small size”.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 223; tribo, incluindo *Acontidae*, *Erastridae*, *Brephidae*.
- Quadrifidae* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 6, p. 267; falange, incluindo *Sericeae*, *Variegatae*, *Intrusae*, *Extensae*, *Limbatae*, *Patulae*, *Serpentinae*, *Pseudo-Deltoidae*.– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 171; grupo, incluindo *Variegatae*, *Intrusae*, *Limbatae*, *Serpentinae*.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 228; divisão, incluindo *Variegatae*, *Intrusae*, *Limbatae*, *Serpentinae*.
- Sericeae* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. Nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 6, p. 273; tribo, incluindo *Palindidae*, *Dyopsidae*.
- Variegatae* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 6, p. 286; tribo, incluindo *Eriopidae*, *Eurhipidae*, *Placodidae*, *Plusidae*, *Calpidae*, *Hemiceridae*, *Hyblaeidae*, *Gonopteridae*.– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 171; seção de *Quadrifidae*, sem incluir taxon.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 228; tribo, incluindo *Plusidae*, *Gonopterygidae*.
- Intrusae* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 6, p. 407; tribo, incluindo *Amphipyridae*, *Toxocampidae*, *Stilbidae*.– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 171; seção de *Quadrifidae*, sem incluir taxon.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 229; tribo, incluindo *Amphipyridae*, *Maniidae*, *Toxocampidae*.
- Extensae* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 6, p. 435; tribo, incluindo *Polydesmidae*, *Homopteridae*, *Hypogrammidae*.
- Limbatae* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 7, p. 39; tribo, incluindo *Catephidae*, *Bolinidae*, *Hypocalidae*, *Catocalidae*, *Ophideridae*.– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 171; seção de *Quadrifidae*, sem incluir taxon.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 234; tribo, incluindo *Catephidae*, *Catocalidae*.
- Patulae* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 7, p. 126; tribo, incluindo *Erebidae*, *Ommatophoridae*, *Hypopyridae*, *Bendidae*.
- Serpentinae* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 7, p. 219; tribo, incluindo *Ophiuoidae*, *Euclididae*, *Poaphilidae*, *Remigidae*.– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 171; seção de *Quadrifidae*, sem incluir taxon.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 237; tribo, incluindo *Ophiuoidae*, *Euclididae*, *Poaphilidae*.
- Pseudo-Deltoidae* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 7, p. 327; tribo, incluindo *Focillidae*, *Amphigonidae*, *Thermesidae*.
- Succintae* B Lederer, 1853. **Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien** 25: 16; sem status, incluindo [*Papilionidae*, *Pieridae*, *Lycaenidae*, *Riodinidae*].
- Pendulae* B Lederer, 1853. **Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien** 25: 16; sem status, incluindo [*Libytheidae*, *Nymphalidae*, *Danaidae*, *Satyridae*].
- Squamosae* Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 8, p. 111; tribo, incluindo *Odontidae*.– Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 2, p. 124; tribo, incluindo *Odontidae*.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 246; tribo, incluindo *Odontidae*.
- Pulverulentae* Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 8, p. 115; tribo, incluindo *Pyalidae*, *Cledeobidae*.– Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 2, p. 124; tribo, incluindo *Pyalidae*, *Cledeobidae*.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 247; tribo, incluindo *Pyalidae*, *Cledeobidae*.
- Luridae* Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 8, p. 145; tribo, incluindo *Hercynidae*, *Ennychidae*, *Asopidae*, *Steniidae*, *Hydrocampidae*, *Spilomelidae*, *Margarodidae*, *Botydae*.– Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 2, p. 124; tribo, incluindo *Ennychidae*, *Asopidae*, *Steniidae*, *Hydrocampidae*, *Botydae*, *Nolidae*, *Choreutidae*.– Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 251; tribo, incluindo *Hercynidae*, *Eunychidae*, *Asopidae*, *Steniidae*, *Hydrocampidae*, *Botydae*.
- Plicatae* Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée. **Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Lép.** 8, p. 412; tribo, incluindo *Scoparidae*.–

- Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths 2**, p. 125; tribo, incluindo o gênero *Eudorea*.
- Saturniina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, [1858]. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmiett. 1**, p. 4 (1856), p. 60 [1858]; família, incluindo [*Saturniidae*].
- Micropterygina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmiett. 1**, p. 5; família, incluindo [*Micropterigidae*].– Meyrick, 1895. **Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 21, 22, 797; grupo, incluindo *Micropterygidae*, *Hepialidae*.– J. H. Comstock, 1918. **Wings Ins.**, p. 313, 315; subordem de *Trichoptera*.– Meyrick, 1928. **Rev. Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 29, 865.– Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.**, Berlin, 2, p. 1407, 1423.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop. 45**: 110.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea 46**: 22.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 71**: 304, 305.– Common, 1975. **Ann. Rev. Ent. 20**: 183.
- Sphingina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, [1858]. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmiett. 1**, p. 3 (1856), p. 59 [1858]; família, incluindo [*Sphingidae*].– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths 1**, p. 72, 75; grupo, incluindo *Zygaenidae*, *Sphingidae*, *Sesiidae*, *Aegeriidae*.– Dyar, 1895. **Trans. N. Y. Ac. Sc. 14**: 53, 59, 62.– Dyar, 1895. **Ent. News 6**: 39; superfamília.– Dyar, 1895. **Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 3**: 26.– Tutt, 1899. **Brit. Lep. 1**, p. 107, 109.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 71**: 303.
- Psychina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmiett. 1**, p. 3; família, incluindo [*Psychidae*].– Meyrick, 1895. **Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 21, 22, 442; grupo, incluindo *Zeuzeridae*, *Zygaenidae*, *Psychidae*, *Heterogeneidae*.– Meyrick, 1928. **Rev. Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 29, 469.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop. 10**: 110.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 71**: 304, 305.
- Lasiocampina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmiett. 1**, p. 3; família, incluindo [*Lasiocampidae*].– Meyrick, 1895. **Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 21, 22, 314; grupo, incluindo *Drepanidae*, *Endromididae*, *Lasiocampidae*.– Meyrick, 1928. **Rev. Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 29, 461.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop. 10**: 110.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 71**: 304, 305.
- Cossina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, [1858]. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmiett. 1**, p. 3 (1856), p. 58 ([1858]); família, incluindo [*Cossidae*].– Dyar, 1895. **Trans. N. Y. Ac. Sc. 14**: 53, 61; superfamília, incluindo *Adelidae*, *Psychidae*, *Cossidae*, *Pyralidae* (= *Pyralidina*), *Tortricidae* (= *Tortricina*), *Sesiidae*, *Tineidae* (= *Tineina*), *Orneodidae*, *Lacosomidae*.– Dyar, 1895. **Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 3**: 25.– Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl. 1**, p. XXI (seção).– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl. 2**, p. XIV.– Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checklist 4B**, p. XVI; seção de *Ditrysia* e subseção de *Cossina*.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998 (3)**: 58; seção e subseção.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep. 5, Suppl. 1**: 7, 20; seção e subseção.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida 1**, p. 73, 92, 94, 231; seção e subseção.
- Notodontina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, [1858]. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmiett. 1**, p. 4 (1856), p. 66 ([1858]); família, incluindo [*Notodontidae*].– Meyrick, 1895. **Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 21, 22, 176; grupo, incluindo *Polyplocidae*, *Saturniidae*, *Notodontidae*, *Selidosemidae*, *Sphingidae*, *Geometridae*, *Sterrhidae*, *Monoctenidae*, *Hydriomenidae*.– Meyrick, 1928. **Rev. Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 29, 194.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop. 10**: 110.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 71**: 304, 305.
- Noctuina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, [1858]. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmiett. 1**, p. 4 (1856), p. 67 ([1858]); família, incluindo [*Noctuidae*].– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths 1**, p. 72, 170; grupo, incluindo *Trifidae*, *Quadrifidae*.– Dyar, 1895. **Trans. N. Y. Ac. Sc. 14**: 53, 54, 61.– Dyar, 1895. **Ent. News 6**: 39; superfamília.– Dyar, 1895. **Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 3**: 26.– Chapman, 1896. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 587; **syn.**: *Caradrinina*.– Tutt, 1899. **Brit. Lep. 1**, p. 107, 109.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 71**: 303.
- Pterophorina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmiett. 1**, p. 5; família, incluindo [*Pterophoridae*].– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths 1**, p. 73; grupo.– Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths 2**, p. 439; grupo, incluindo *Adactyla*, *Pterophorus* [gêneros].– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 71**: 303.
- Alucitina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmiett. 1**, p. 5; família, incluindo [*Alucitidae*].– Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths 1**, p. 73; grupo.– Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths 2**, 445; grupo, incluindo *Alucita*.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 71**: 303.
- Tineina* Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths 1**, p. 73; grupo.– Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths 2**, p. 278; grupo, incluindo *Exapatidae*, *Tineidae*, *Micropterygidae*, *Argyresthidae*, *Hyponomeutidae*, *Glyphipterygidae*, *Gelechidae*, *Oecophoridae*, *Gracilariidae*, *Elachistidae*, *Lithocolletidae*, *Lyonetidae*, *Nepticulidae*, *Plutellidae*, *Coleophoridae*.– Chapman, 1893. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 98, 99, 114.– Meyrick, 1895. **Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 21, 22, 560.– Chapman, 1895. **Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var. 6**: 105.– Meyrick, 1928. **Rev. Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 29, 598.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop. 10**: 94, 100, 104, 110, 125, 130, 138.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 71**: 303, 305.– Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl. 1**, p. XX.– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl. 2**, p. XIII.– Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl. 4B**, p. XV; seção de *Ditrysia* e subseção de *Tineina*.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998 (3)**: 58; seção e subseção.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep. 5, Suppl. 1**: 7, 18; seção e subseção.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida 1**, p. 71, 91, 94, 231; seção e subseção.
- Pyralidina* Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths 1**, p. 73; grupo.– Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths 2**, p. 123; grupo, incluindo *Pyralidous*, *Crambideous*.– Meyrick, 1895. **Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 21, 22, 360.– Meyrick, 1928. **Rev. Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 29, 375.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop. 10**: 110.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 71**: 303-305.

- Bombycina* Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 72, 107; grupo, incluindo *Hepialidae*, *Zeuzeridae*, *Notodontidae*, *Liparidae*, *Lithosidae*, *Chelonidae*, *Bombycidae*, *Endromidae*, *Saturnidae*, *Platypterygidae*, *Psychidae*, *Cochliopodidae*.–Herrich-Schäffer, [1858]. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmett.** 1, p. 60; família, incluindo [*Bombycidae*].–Dyar, 1895. **Ent. News** 6: 39; superfamília.–Tutt, 1899. **Brit. Lep.** 1, p. 107, 109.–Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales** 71: 303.–Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep.** 3. **Checkl.** 2, p. XIV.–Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep.** 5B. **Checkl.** 4B, p. XVI; subseção de *Cossina*.–Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News** 1998 (3): 59.–Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep.** 5, **Suppl.** 1: 7, 20.–Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida** 1, p. 73, 93, 94, 336; subseção.
- Geometrina* Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 73; grupo.–Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 2, p. 3; grupo, incluindo *Ourapteryidae*, *Ennomidae*, *Amphidasidae*, *Boarmidae*, *Boletobidae*, *Geometridae*, *Ephyridae*, *Acidalidae*, *Caberidae*, *Macaridae*, *Fidonidae*, *Zerenidae*, *Ligidae*, *Hybernidae*, *Larentidae*, *Eubolidae*, *Sionidae*.–Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales** 71: 303.
- Tortricina* Stainton, 1857. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 1, p. 73; grupo, incluindo *Lozotaeniae*, *Sciaphilae*, &c.–Herrich-Schäffer, [1858]. **Samml. aussereurop. Schmett.** 1, p. 75; família, incluindo [*Tortricidae*].–Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 2, p. 188; grupo, incluindo *Tortricidae*, *Plicatae*, *Anchyloperidae*, *Peroneidae*, *Stigmonotidae*, *Carpocapsidae*, *Cnephasidae*, *Sericoridae*, *Lozoperidae*.–Chapman, 1893. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 98.–Meyrick, 1895. **Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 21, 22, 451.–Meyrick, 1928. **Rev. Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 29, 481.–Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop.** 10: 110.–Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales** 71: 304, 305.
- Pyrallideous* Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 2, p. 124; grupo, incluindo *Deltoides*, *Pyrallites*.
- Crambideous* Stainton, 1859. **Man. Brit. Butt. and Moths** 2, p. 124, 159; grupo, incluindo *Eudoreidae*, *Galleridae*, *Phycidae*, *Crambidae*.
- Achalinoptera* [sic]; Herrich-Schäffer, 1862. **Corr.-Blatt zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg** 16: 174.
- Chalinoptera* [sic]; Herrich-Schäffer, 1863. **Corr.-Blatt zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg** 17: 147.
- Lepidopters* [sic]; Dana, 1864. **Amer. Jour. Sc.** (2)37: 14, 15, 18,30-32.
- Pedunculata* Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 34, 38, 42; sem status, incluindo *Detegentes*, *Celantes*.
- Detegentes* Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 38, 41, 42; sem status, incluindo *Suspensi*, *Succinti*.
- Celantes* Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 40, 42; sem status, incluindo *Bombyciformes*, *Capitati* [= *Hesperidae*], *Synemonii*, *Cydimonii*.
- Sessiliventre*s Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 34, 38, 41; sem status, incluindo [*Uraniidae*].
- Spinigeri* Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 38, 42; sem status, incluindo *Vanessidae*, *Argynnidae*.
- Limaciformes* Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 39, 42; sem status, incluindo *Apatura*, *Satyridae*.
- Onisciformes* Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 39, 42; sem status, incluindo *Erycinidae*, *Lycaenidae*.–Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 30; legião, incluindo *Micropi*, *Heteropi*.
- Cylindracei* Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 39, 42; sem status, incluindo *Papilionidae*, *Pieridae*, *Rhodoceridae*.
- Synemonii* Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 40, 42; sem status, incluindo *Hesperia* (?) *sophia* White, *theresa* Doubleday, *mopsa* Doubleday, *laeta* Walker, *plana* Walker.
- Cydemonii* Newman, 1870. **Entomol.** 5: 40, 41, 42; sem status, incluindo [*Uraniidae*].
- Bicalcarati* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 9; divisão, incluindo *Fusiformes*, *Onisciformes*.
- Fusiformes* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 9; legião, incluindo *Hexapi*, *Tetrapi*.
- Tentaculatae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 10; tribo, incluindo *Papilionidae*.
- Granulosae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 11; tribo, incluindo *Pieridae*.
- Spinosae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 17; tribo, incluindo *Argynnidae*.
- Carunculatae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 23; tribo, incluindo *Nymphalidae*.
- Furculae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 25; tribo, incluindo *Satyridae*.
- Micropi* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 30; falange, incluindo *Sulcatae*.
- Sulcatae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 30; tribo, incluindo *Theclidae*.
- Heteropi* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 36; falange, incluindo *Nemeobidae*.
- Areolati* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 41; divisão, incluindo *Spinicornes*, *Prismaticornes*, *Lignivorae*, *Infrenatae*, *Apodae*, *Pellucidae*, *Crassicornes*, *Plicatulae*, *Plumicornes*, *Pecticornes*, *Phalaenidae*, *Pseudo-Bombyces*, *Noctuae*, *Deltoidae*, *Pyrallidae*.
- Spinicornes* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 41; legião, incluindo *Sesiidae*.
- Prismaticornes* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 42; legião, incluindo *Sphingidae*.
- Lignivorae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 50; legião, incluindo *Zeuzeridae*, *Cossides*.
- Infrenatae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 52; legião, incluindo *Terricolae*.
- Terricolae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 52; tribo, incluindo *Hepialidae*.
- Apodae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Léop.**, p. 54; legião, incluindo *Cochliopodae*.

- Pellucidae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 55; legião, incluindo *Saccophorae*.
- Saccophorae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 55; tribo, incluindo *Psychidae*.
- Crassicornes* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 57; legião, incluindo *Globulosae*, *Verticillatae*.
- Globulosae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 57; tribo, incluindo *Procridae*.
- Verticillatae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 59; tribo, incluindo *Zygaenidae*.
- Plicatulae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 62; legião, incluindo *Lichenivora*, *Plantivorae*.
- Lichenivorae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 62; tribo, incluindo *Nolidae*, *Lithosidae*.
- Plantivorae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 67; tribo, incluindo *Emydae*, *Euchelidae*, *Callimorphidae*.
- Plumicornes* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 70; legião, incluindo *Hirsutae*, *Verrucosae*, *Pannosae*.
- Hirsutae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 70; tribo, incluindo *Chelonidae*.
- Verrucosae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 77; tribo, incluindo *Liparidae*.
- Pannosae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 79; tribo, incluindo *Bombycidae*.
- Pecticornes* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 85; legião, incluindo *Nude*, *Stellatae*, *Cuspidatae*.
- Nude* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 85; tribo, incluindo *Endromidae*.
- Stellatae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 86; tribo, incluindo *Saturnidae*.
- Cuspidatae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 87; tribo, incluindo *Drepanulidae*, *Cilicidae*.
- Phalaenidae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 90; legião, incluindo *Fimbriatae*, *Geometrae*.
- Fimbriatae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 90; tribo, incluindo *Aventidae*.
- Tortriciformes* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 151; tribo, incluindo *Cymbidae*.– Lameere, 1936. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 76: 410, 413; grupo, incluindo *Tortricoïdes*, *Psychoïdes*.– Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 194, 211.
- Erctae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 153; tribo, incluindo *Pygaeridae*, *Harpyidae*, *Dicranuridae*, *Notodontidae*.
- Deltoïdae* [sic]; Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 240; legião, incluindo *Hypenidae*, *Rivulidae*, *Herminidae*, *Boletobidae*.
- Pyrálidae* [sic]; Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 246; legião, incluindo *Squamosae*, *Pulverulentae*, *Heterogenidae*, *Luridae*.
- Heterogenidae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 250; tribo, incluindo *Sarrothripidae*.
- Radiati* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 265; **syn.:** *Microlepidoptera*; divisão, incluindo *Elongatae*.
- Elongatae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 265; legião, incluindo *Depressae*, *Inclinatae*, *Involutae*.
- Depressae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 265; tribo, incluindo *Stenopterydae*, *Scoparidae*.
- Inclinatae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 268; tribo, incluindo *Crambidae*, *Chelonidae*.
- Crambidae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 268; subtribo, incluindo gêneros.
- Chelonidae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 272; subtribo, incluindo *Scirpophagidae*, *Schoenobidae*.
- Involutae* Guenée, 1875 (*nec* Boisduval, 1832 = Hesperioidea). **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 274; tribo, incluindo *Galleridae* e a subtribo *Phycidae*.
- Phycidae* Guenée, 1875. **Stat. sc. d'Eure-et-Loir. Lép.**, p. 277; subtribo, incluindo gêneros.
- Blastéroçères* Bar, 1878. **Ann. Soc. ent. France** (5)8: 11; **syn.:** *Ephemerina*, *Rhopalocera*.
- Variables* Bar, 1878. **Ann. Soc. ent. France** (5)8: 12; seção, incluindo *Érycinides* e *Hespérides*.– Haase, 1891. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr.** "Iris" 4: 5.
- Endophytes* Bar, 1878. **Ann. Soc. ent. France** (5)8: 12; seção, incluindo *Castnides*.– Haase, 1891. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr.** "Iris" 4: 5.
- Inclinées* Bar, 1878. **Ann. Soc. ent. France** (5)8: 12; seção, incluindo *Castnides*.– Haase, 1891. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr.** "Iris" 4: 5.
- Perpendiculaires* Bar, 1878. **Ann. Soc. ent. France** (5)8: 12; seção, incluindo *Satyrides*, *Brassolides* ou *Pavonides*, *Morphides*, *Apaturides*, *Nymphalides*, *Acraeides*, *Héliconides*, *Danaïdes*, *Méchanitides*, *Leptalides*, *Piérides*, *Papilionides*, *Lycaenides*.– Haase, 1891. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr.** "Iris" 4: 5.
- Succinctes* [sic]; Bar, 1878. **Ann. Soc. ent. France** (5)8: 12; seção, incluindo *Piérides*, *Papilionides*, *Lycaenides*.– Haase, 1891. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr.** "Iris" 4: 5.
- Suspendues* Bar, 1878. **Ann. Soc. ent. France** (5)8: 12; seção, incluindo *Satyrides*, *Brassolides* ou *Pavonides*, *Morphides*, *Apaturides*, *Nymphalides*, *Acraeides*, *Héliconides*, *Danaïdes*, *Méchanitides*, *Leptalides*.– Haase, 1891. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr.** "Iris" 4: 5.
- Hétéropodes* [= *Heteropoda*] Bar, 1878. **Ann. Soc. ent. France** (5)8: 13; seção, incluindo *Érycinides*, *Hespérides* e *Castnides*.– Haase, 1891. **Dtsch. ent. Ztsch.** "Iris" 4: 5.
- Makrolepidoptera* [sic]; Plötz, 1886. **Mitt. naturw. Ver. Neu-Vorpomm. u. Rügen** 17: 485, 488.
- Mikrolepidoptera* [sic]; Plötz, 1886. **Mitt. naturw. Ver. Neu-Vorpomm. u. Rügen** 17: 487, 578.
- Danaiform* Doherty, 1886. **Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal** 55(2): 108; grupo, incluindo *Danaidae*, *Acraeidae*, *Heliconiadae*.

- Satyriiform* Doherty, 1886. *Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 55(2): 108; grupo, incluindo *Satyridae*, *Elymniadae*, *Morphidae*, *Brassolidae*.
- Nymphaliform* Doherty, 1886. *Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 55(2): 108; grupo, incluindo *Nymphalidae*.
- Apaturiform* Doherty, 1886. *Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 55(2): 108; grupo, incluindo *Apaturidae*, *Eurytelidae*.
- Lycaeniform* Doherty, 1886. *Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 55(2): 108; grupo, incluindo *Lycaenidae*.
- Pieriform* Doherty, 1886. *Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 55(2): 108; grupo, incluindo *Pieridae*, *Libytheidae*.
- Heteropoda* [sic]; Doherty, 1886. *Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 55(2): 108, 110, 126.– Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 12.
- Uranides* Guenée, 1887, in Boisduval & Guenée. *Hist. nat. Ins. Sp. gén. Léop.* 9, p. 1; grupo, incluindo *Cydimonidae*, *Uranidae*, *Nyctalemonidae*, *Sematuridae*.
- Paleohesperidae* Grote, 1889. *Can. Ent.* 21: 205, 208; família, incluindo *Papilionidae*, em oposição a *Hesperidae*.
- Sorbentia* Haeckel, 1889. *Natürl. Schöpfungs-Gesch.* 8ª ed., p. 588, 593 [= *Lepidoptera*]; Handlirsch (1925), na sinonímia de *Lepidoptera*, atribui este nome à Haeckel, 1866,
- Homoioipoda* Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 12; syn.: *Hexapoda*; série evolutiva, incluindo *Hesperiidae*, *Papilionidae*, *Pieridae*.
- Amblyopoda* Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 12; syn.: *Tetrapoda*; sem status, incluindo *Nymphalida*.
- Succincti* [sic]; Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 3, 6.
- Danaiformes* [sic]; Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 25; seção, incluindo *Danaiden*, *Acraeiden*, *Heliconiden*.
- Satyriiformes* [sic]; Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 25; seção, incluindo *Satyriden*, *Morphiden*, *Brassoliden*.
- Nymphaliformes* [sic]; Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 25; seção, incluindo *Nymphaliden*.
- Apaturiformes* [sic]; Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 25; seção, incluindo *Apaturiden*, *Euryteliden*.
- Lycaeniformes* [sic]; Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 25; seção, incluindo *Lycaenidae*.
- Pieriformes* [sic]; Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 25; seção, incluindo *Pieriden*, *Libytheiden*.
- Danaomorpha* Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 29; família, incluindo *Danainae*, *Neotropinae*, *Palaeotropinae*.
- Satyromorpha* Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 29; família, incluindo *Brassolinae*, *Satyrinae*, *Morphinae*.
- Acraeomorpha* Haase, 1891. *Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. "Iris"* 4: 31; família, incluindo *Nymphalinae*, *Heliconiinae*, *Acraeinae*.
- Frenatae* J. H. Comstock, 1892. *Proc. Amer. Ass. Sc.* 61: 200; subordem oposta a *Jugatae*, incluindo as demais famílias.– J. H. Comstock, 1892. *Zoe* 3(1): 86.– J. H. Comstock, 1893, in Wilder. *The Wilder Quarter-Century Book*, p. 97, 100.– Dyar, 1894. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sc.* 8: 202, 205.– Packard, 1895. *Mem. Nat. Ac. Sc.* 7: 57.– Grote, 1895. *Mitt. Roemer-Mus., Hildesheim*, 1: [2].– Dyar, 1895. *Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.* 3: 17.–
- Dyar, 1895. *Amer. Nat.* 29: 1066, 1068, 1071.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1895. *Man. Study Ins.*, p. 204, 216.– Dyar, 1895. *Trans. N. Y. Ac. Sc.* 14: 51, 54, 61.– Bodine, 1896. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* 23: 8, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30, 34, 45.– Grote, 1896. *Mitt. Roemer-Mus., Hildesheim*, 7: 2.– Tutt, 1897. *Ent. Rec & Jour. Var.* 9: 194, 195.– Grote, 1897. *Mitt. Roemer-Mus., Hildesheim*, 8: 6.– Karsch, 1898. *Ent. Nachr.* 24: 297.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1904. *Man. Study Ins.* 4ª ed., p. 201, 202, 203, 204, 216.– Bode, 1907. *Mitt. Roemer-Mus., Hildesheim*, 22: 7.– Handlirsch, 1907. *Die fossilen Ins.* 2, p. 1257, 1292.– Fracker, 1915. *Illinois Biol. Monogr.* 2: 28, 58.– Heymons, 1915, in zur Strassen. *Brehms Tierleben*. 4ª ed., p. XVII, 217.– J. H. Comstock, 1918. *Wings Ins.*, p. 318, 325, 326, 330.– Krausse & Wolff, 1919. *Arch. Natg.* 86A(3): 165.– Forbes, 1923. *Mem. Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Stat.* 68: 34, 70.– Handlirsch, 1925, in Schröder. *Handb. Ent.* 3, p. 870; syn.: *Neolepidoptera*, *Haustellata*, *Anisoneuria*, *Heteroneura*, *Glossata*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. *Wirbell. Tiere*, p. 199.– Börner, 1939. *Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.* 2, p. 1372, 1385.– J. H. Comstock, 1940. *Introd. Ent.* 9ª ed., p. 582, 597.– Le Marchand, 1945. *Rev. franç. Léop.* 10: 139.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 55, 114.– Hennig, 1953. *Beitr. Ent.* 3, *Sonderh.*, p. 47.– Richards & Davies, 1957, in Imms. *Gen. Textb. Ent.*, p. 533.– Friese, 1969. *Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.* 80(2): 205, 212.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 8.– Scoble, 1992. *Lep.*, p. 190, 191.
- Jugatae* J. H. Comstock, 1892. *Proc. Amer. Ass. Sc.* 61: 200; subordem, incluindo *Hepialidae*, *Micropterygidae*.– J. H. Comstock, 1892. *Zoe* 3(1): 86.– J. H. Comstock, 1893, in Wilder. *The Wilder Quarter-Century Book*, p. 97, 98.– Dyar, 1894. *Ann. N. Y. Ac. Sc.* 8: 202, 203, 204.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1895. *Man. Study Ins.*, p. 204, 207, 214.– Packard, 1895. *Mem. Nat. Ac. Sc.* 70:57.– Dyar, 1895. *Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.* 3: 17.– Dyar, 1895. *Amer. Nat.* 29: 1066, 1068, 1069.– Dyar, 1895. *Trans. N. Y. Ac. Sc.* 14: 51.– Bodine, 1896. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* 23: 8, 9, 23, 24, 27, 28, 45.– Tutt, 1897. *Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.* 9: 194, 195.– Karsch, 1898. *Ent. Nachr.* 24: 297.– Chapman, 1899. *Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.* 11: 122, 124.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1904. *Man. Study Ins.* 4ª ed., p. 201, 204, 214.– Handlirsch, 1907. *Die fossilen Ins.* 2, p. 1257, 1292.– Fracker, 1915. *Illinois Biol. Monogr.* 2: 23, 27, 57.– Heymons, 1915, in zur Strassen. *Brehms Tierleben*. 4ª ed., p. XVIII, 216.– J. H. Comstock, 1918. *Wings Ins.*, p. 325, 326, 327.– Krausse & Wolff, 1919. *Arch. Natg.* 86A(3): 165.– Forbes, 1923. *Mem. Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Stat.* 68: 27, 34, 62.– Handlirsch, 1925, in Schröder. *Handb. Ent.* 3, p. 867; syn.: *Stemmatoncopoda*, *Isoneria*, *Homoneura*, *Micropterygina*, *Laciniata*, *Haustellata*, *Palaeolepidoptera*, *Neolepidoptera*, *Micropterygoidea*, *Laciniata*, *Glossata*, *Archilepidoptera*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. *Wirbell. Tiere*, p. 199.– Börner, 1939. *Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.* 2, p. 1372, 1385.– J. H. Comstock, 1940. *Introd. Ent.* 9ª ed.,

- p. 581, 592.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop.** 10: 139.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 55, 114.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent.** 3, Sonderh., p. 47.– Richards & Davies, 1957, in Imms. **Gen. Textb. Ent.**, p. 533.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht** 10. **Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 205, 207, 212.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit and Ireland** 7, p. 17, 18.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 190, 191.
- Macrojugatae* J. H. Comstock, 1893, in Wilder. **The Wilder Quarter-Century Book**, p. 97, 99; sem status, incluindo *Hepialidae*.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1895. **Man. Study Ins.**, p. 204.
- Microjugatae* J. H. Comstock, 1893, in Wilder. **The Wilder Quarter-Century Book**, p. 97, 99; sem status, incluindo *Micropterygidae*.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1895. **Man. Study Ins.**, p. 204.
- Microfrenatae* J. H. Comstock, 1893, in Wilder. **The Wilder Quarter-Century Book**, p. 97, 100; sem status, incluindo as superfamílias *Tineina*, *Tortricina*, *Pyralidina*.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1895. **Man. Study Ins.**, p. 205.– Packard, 1895. **Mem. Nat. Ac. Sc.** 7: 57.– Bodine, 1896. **Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.** 23: 19, 20, 34, 35, 37.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1904. **Man. Study Ins.** 4ª ed., p. 205.– Heymons, 1915, in zur Strassen. **Brehms Tierleben**. 4ª ed., p. XVIII, 217; incluindo “micros”, *Castniidae* e *Hesperiidae*.– J. H. Comstock, 1940. **Introd. Ent.** 9ª ed., p. 582, 589, 610.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 111; **syn.**: *Stemmatoncopoda*.
- Macrofrenatae* J. H. Comstock, 1893, in Wilder. **The Wilder Quarter-Century Book**, p. 97, 101; sem status e oposto a *Microfrenatae*, incluindo as demais superfamílias.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1895. **Man. Study Ins.**, p. 205, 206.– Packard, 1895. **Mem. Nat. Ac. Sc.** 7: 57.– Bodine, 1896. **Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.** 23: 23, 34, 37.– J. H. Comstock & A. B. Comstock, 1905. **Man. Study Ins.**, p. 205.– 1915, in zur Strassen. **Brehms Tierleben**. 4ª ed., p. XIX, 246; incluindo *Opistoneura* e *Enantioneura*.– Handlirsch, 1925, in Schröder. **Handb. Ent.** 3, p. 910; **syn.**: *Heterocera*, *Macrolepidoptera*, *Anisoneuria*, *Harmoncopoda*, *Stemmatoncopoda*, *Macrofrenatae*, *Haustellata*, *Neolepidoptera*, *Macroptera*.– J. H. Comstock, 1940. **Introd. Ent.** 9ª ed., p. 583, 655.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 111, 112; **syn.**: *Harmoncopoda*.
- Incompleteae* Chapman, 1893. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 100, 101, 103, 106, 107, 109, 111, 113-115, 117, 118; **syn.**: *Micros*; grupo, incluindo *Pterophorina*, *Lithocolletidae*, *Gracilariidae*, *Tineidae*, *Psychidae*, *Sesiidae*, *Tortricina*, *Cossus*, *Exapate*, *Simaethis*, *Castnia*, *Micropterygidae*, *Cochliopodidae*, *Zygaenidae*, *Lyonetia*, *Cemiosstoma*, *Bedellia*, *Eriocephala*, *Zeuzera*, *Hepialus*, *Tischeria*, *Adelidae*, *Nepticulidae*.– Packard, 1895. **Zool. Anz.** 18: 234, 236.– Chapman, 1896. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 571, 572.– Tutt, 1897. **Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.** 9: 194, 195.– Tutt, 1899. **Brit. Lep.** 1, p. 107.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 54.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 8.
- Obtectae* Chapman, 1893. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 100, 103, 104, 106-107, 109, 110, 113, 115-118; **syn.**: *Macros*; grupo, incluindo *Sphinges*, *Bombyces*, *Nolidae*, *Nycteolidae*, *Noctuina*, *Geometrae*, *Pyrales*, *Phycidae*, *Eudoridae*, *Crambidae*, *Gelechiidae*, *Plutellidae*, *Oecophoridae*, *Epigraphiidae*, *Alucitidae*, *Hyponymeutidae*, *Argyresthidae*, *Coleophoridae*, *Perittia*, *Elachistidae*.– Packard, 1895. **Zool. Anz.** 18: 234, 236.– Chapman, 1896. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 572-574.– Tutt, 1897. **Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.** 9: 194, 195.– Chapman, 1899. **Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.** 11:122.– Tutt, 1899. **Brit. Lep.** 1, p. 107.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 54.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 8.
- Micros* Chapman, 1893. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 100, 111; na sinonímia de *Incompleteae*.
- Macros* Chapman, 1893. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 100, 110, 114; na sinonímia de *Obtectae*.
- Pterophori* Chapman, 1893. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 104, 110; sem status, sem indicação de grupo.
- Nepticulae* Chapman, 1893. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 105; sem status, sem indicação de grupo.
- Macroheterocera* Chapman, 1893. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 106, 117; sem status, sem indicação de grupo.– Chapman, 1895. **Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.** 6: 103, 104.– Chapman, 1896. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 570, 577, 578, 579, 582.– Fracker, 1915. **Illinois Biol. Monogr.** 2: 94.
- Tortricoids* Chapman, 1893. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 111; grupo, sem indicar taxa incluídos.
- Tineoids* Chapman, 1893. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 111; grupo, sem indicar taxa incluídos.– Packard, 1895. **Zool. Anz.** 18: 235; **syn.**: *Stenopterygia*; seção de *Neolepidoptera*.– Packard, 1895. **Mem. Nat. Ac. Sc.** 7: 62 [inclue os grupos com asas estreitas].
- Jugatae* [sic]; Dyar, 1895. **Trans. N. Y. Ac. Sc.** 14: 50.
- Macro-Heterocera* [sic]; Dyar, 1895. **Trans. N. Y. Ac. Sc.** 14: 50.
- Saturnina* Dyar, 1895. **Trans. N. Y. Ac. Sc.** 14: 53, 54, 62; **syn.**: *Bombycina*; superfamília, incluindo *Citheroniidae*, *Hemileucidae*, *Saturniidae*, *Agliidae*, *Bombycidae*.
- Laciniata* Packard, VI-1895. **Zool. Anz.** 18: 229, 233, 236; **syn.**: *Protolepidoptera*; divisão ou subordem, incluindo *Eriocephalidae* [= *Micropterigidae*].– Packard, VII-1895. **Amer. Nat.** 29: 636, 637; **syn.**: *Protolepidoptera*; subordem, incluindo *Eriocephalidae*.– Packard, 1895. **Mem. Nat. Ac. Sc.** 7: 58; **syn.**: *Protolepidoptera*.– Tutt, 1897. **Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.** 9: 196; **syn.**: *Protolepidoptera*.– Karsch, 1898. **Ent. Nachr.** 24: 297.– Tutt, 1899. **Brit. Lep.** 1, p. 106; **syn.**: *Protolepidoptera*.– Chapman, 1916. **Trans. ent. Soc. London**, p. 310.– Börner, 1920, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland**. 2ª ed., p. 341; **syn.**: *Frenatae*, *Protolepidoptera*, *Archilepidoptera*, *Jugatae*.– Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII. intern. Congr. Ent.** 2, p. 1372, 1389.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 24, 112; **syn.**: *Protolepidoptera*.– Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 131.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht** 10. **Wandervers. Deutscher**

- Ent., Tagungsab.** 80(2): 205.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 9; **syn.:** *Protolepidoptera*.– Speidel, 1977. *Atalanta* 8: 119, 120.– Kuznetzov & Stekolnikov, 1978. *Ent. Obozr.* 57: 881, 882, 887; **syn.:** *Protolepidoptera*, *Zeugloptera*.– Kuznetzov & Stekolnikov, 1979. *Rev. Ent.* 57: 609, 610, 613; **syn.:** *Protolepidoptera*, *Zeugloptera*.
- Protolepidoptera* Packard, VI-1895. *Zool. Anz.* 18: 229; na sinonímia de *Laciniata*.– Packard, VII-1895. *Amer. Nat.* 29: 637.– Dyar, 1895. *Amer. Nat.* 29: 1069.– Tutt, 1897. *Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.* 9: 194.– Karsch, 1898. *Ent. Nachr.* 24: 297.– Chapman, 1916. *Trans. ent. Soc. London*, p. 310.– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 15, p. 131.– Küppers & Speidel, 1980. *Atalanta* 11: 58.
- Palaeolepidoptera* Packard, VI-1895. *Zool. Anz.* 18: 234, 236; **syn.:** *Liberae*; série de superfamílias subordinadas à *Haustellata*, incluindo *Micropterygidae* [sic] [= *Eriocraniidae*].– Tutt, 1899. *Brit. Lep.* 1, p. 106, 114.– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 15, p. 131.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 9.
- Liberae* Packard, VI-1895. *Zool. Anz.* 18: 234, 236; na sinonímia de *Palaeolepidoptera*.– Packard, VII-1895. *Amer. Nat.* 29: 644; na sinonímia de *Paleolepidoptera* [sic].
- Neolepidoptera* Packard, VI-1895. *Zool. Anz.* 18: 234, 235, 236; série de superfamílias subordinadas à *Haustellata* [tudo menos *Zeugloptera*].– Packard, VII-1895. *Amer. Nat.* 29: 645.– Packard, 1895. *Mem. Nat. Ac. Sc.* 7: 61.– Dyar, 1895. *Amer. Nat.* 29: 1067.– Chapman, 1899. *Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.* 11: 122.– Tutt, 1899. *Brit. Lep.* 1, p. 106, 114.– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 15, p. 131.– Hennig, 1953. *Beitr. Ent.* 3, *Sonderh.*, p. 47.– Kiriakoff, 1955. *Bull. & Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* 91: 155, 158.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 9, 10.– Davis & Nielsen, 1980. *Steenstrupia* 6: 273 (= *Exoporia*+*Heteroneura*; **syn.:** *Frenata*).– Küppers & Speidel, 1980. *Atalanta* 11: 58-60, 63.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981, in Cederholm. *Ent. scand., Suppl.* 15: 301, 302, 303.– Minet, 1984. *Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.)* 1: 141, 143.– Kristensen, 1984. *Steenstrupia* 10: 163, 186.– Nielsen, 1985. *Jour. Res. Lep., Suppl.* 1: 3.– Minet, 1986. *Alexandor* 14: 291 (como *Néolépidoptères*).– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). *Hierarchy Life*, p. 282, 284, 285, 291.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. *Moths and Butterflies Great Britain and Ireland* 7, p. 15, 17, 18, 22.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. *Ins. Australia*, p. 833, 837.– Scoble, 1995. *Lep.*, p. 188.– Poole, 1996, in Poole & Gentili. *Nom. Ins. Nearct.* 3, p. 612.– Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. *Invert. Tax.* 10: 1200, 1201, 1251, 1253, 1261, 1270, 1285, 1291, 1294.– Kristensen & Skalski, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 10, 11, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Carter & Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 28, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 56, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Heppner, 2003. *Lep. Florida* 1, p. 71, 91, 94, 231; subcoorte.
- Stenopterygia* Packard, VI-1895. *Zool. Anz.* 18: 235; na sinonímia de *Tineoids*.
- Platylepidoptera* Packard, VI-1895. *Zool. Anz.* 18: 235; na sinonímia de *Macrolepidoptera*.– Packard, 1895. *Mem. Nat. Ac. Sc.* 7: 62; sinonímia de *Macrolepidoptera*.
- Paleolepidoptera* [sic]; Packard, VII-1895. *Amer. Nat.* 29: 644.– Packard, 1895. *Mem. Nat. Ac. Sc.* 7: 61, 62 (*part.*).– Dyar, 1895. *Amer. Nat.* 29: 1069.– Küppers & Speidel, 1980. *Atalanta* 11: 58, 59, 63; **syn.:** *Palaeolepidoptera*, *Dacnonypha*, *Hoplostomatoptera*, *Dachnonypha* [sic], *Eriocraniomorpha*.
- Caridrinina* Meyrick, 1895. *Handb. brit. Lep.*, p. 21, 22; grupo, incluindo *Ocneriadae*, *Caradrinidae*, *Plusiadae*, *Arctiidae*.– Meyrick, 1928. *Rev. Handb. brit. Lep.*, p. 29, 30.– Le Marchand, 1945. *Rev. franç. Léop.* 10: 110.– Turner, 1947. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* 71: 304, 305.– Common, 1975. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 20: 183.
- Anthrocerina* Dyar, 1895. *Trans. N. Y. Ac. Sc.* 14: 53, 54; superfamília, incluindo *Pterophoridae*, *Anthroceridae*, *Pyromorphidae*, *Megalopgidae*, *Euclideanidae*.– Dyar, 1895. *Ent. News* 6: 39.– Dyar, 1895. *Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.* 3: 25.– Tutt, 1899. *Brit. Lep.* 1, p. 107, 109.
- Saturnia* Dyar, 1895. *Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.* 3: 26; **syn.:** *Bombyces*; sem status, sem indicação de grupo.
- Frenulum-conservers* Bodine, 1896. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* 23: 37, 38, 39; subdivisão de *Frenatae*, incluindo as famílias com preservaram o frênilo.
- Frenulum-losers* Bodine, 1896. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* 23: 37, 41; subdivisão de *Frenatae*, incluindo as famílias que perderam o frênilo, sendo substituído por uma expansão do ângulo umeral da asa posterior.
- Micro-Heterocera* Tutt, 1896. *Brit. Butt.*, p. 118; sem status, sem definição.
- Parnassi-Papilionidae* Grote, 1897. *Mitt. Roemer-Mus., Hildesheim*, 8: 8; sem status, incluindo *Parnassidae*, *Papilionidae*.
- Pieri-Hesperidae* Grote, 1897. *Mitt. Roemer-Mus., Hildesheim*, 8: 8; sem status, incluindo *Pieridae*, *Nymphalidae*, *Agapetidae*, *Limnadiidae*, *Libytheidae*, *Nemeobiidae*, *Riodinidae*, *Lycaenidae*, *Hesperidae*, *Megathymidae*.
- Sphingo-Limacodid* Tutt, 1897. *Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.* 9: 196; estirpe, incluindo *Cochliopodides*, *Zygaenides*, *Lasiocampides*, *Geometrides*, *Endromides*, *Saturniides*, *Sphingides*.
- Noctuo-Hepialid* Tutt, 1897. *Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.* 9: 196; estirpe, incluindo *Hepialides*, *Zeuzerides*, *Cossides*, *Tortricides*, *Nyctaeolides*, *Nolides*, *Notodontides*, *Liparides*, *Arctiides*, *Noctuides*, *Hesperides*, *Papilionides*.
- Pyralo-Micropterygid* Tutt, 1897. *Ent. Rec. & Jour. Var.* 9: 196; estirpe, incluindo *Micropterygides*, *Adelides*, *Tineides*, *Sesiides* (?), *Psychides* (?), *Coleophoridae*, *Crambides*, *Pyralides*, *Platypterygides*.
- Isoneuria* Karsch, 1898. *Ent. Nachr.* 24: 299, 302; divisão, incluindo *Hepialidae*, *Eriocephalidae* e *Micropterygidae*; oposto a *Anisoneuria*.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionia* 46: 24-26.– Agenjo, 1946. *Graellsia* 4(3): [7].– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol.*

- Jaarboek, Antwerpen, 15, p. 128.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 205, 207.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 9.
- Anisoneuria* Karsch, 1898. *Ent. Nachr.* 24: 299, 302; divisão, oposto a *Isoneria*, incluindo as demais famílias.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 24, 62.– Agenjo, 1946. *Graellsia* 4(3): [7].– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 15, p. 128.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 205, 207, 218; **syn.:** *Heteroneura*.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 9.
- Harmoncopoda* Karsch, 1898. *Ent. Nachr.* 24: 302, 303; subordem, incluindo borboletas e mariposas “superiores”.– Börner, 1904. *Zool. Anz.* 27: 533.– Heymons, 1915, *in* zur Strassen. **Brehms Tierleben.** 4ª ed., p. XIX, 246.– Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.**, Berlin, 2, p. 1372, 1377.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 53.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 13, p. 290.– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 15, p. 137, 138, 141.– Kiriakoff, 1952. *Ann. Soc. r. zool. Belg.* 83: 98.– Kiriakoff, 1955. *Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.* 91: 156-158.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 205.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 9, 10, 15.– Scoble, 1989, *in* Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland** 7, p. 17, 18.– Scoble, 1992. *Lep.*, p. 190, 191.– Gómez B., 1978. *Shilap, Revta lepid.* 6: 246.
- Stemmatoncopoda* Karsch, 1898. *Ent. Nachr.* 24: 302, 303; subordem, incluindo mariposas “primitivas” e *Hesperiidae*.– Börner, 1904. *Zool. Anz.* 27: 533.– Heymons, 1915, *in* zur Strassen. **Brehms Tierleben.** 4ª ed., p. XVIII, 217.– Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.**, Berlin, 2, p. 1372, 1377.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 53, 112.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 13, p. 290.– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 15, p. 137, 138, 140.– Kiriakoff, 1952. *Ann. Soc. r. zool. Belg.* 83: 98.– Kiriakoff, 1955. *Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.* 91: 156-158.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 205.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 9, 10, 15.– Gómez B., 1978. *Shilap, Revta lepid.* 6: 246.– Scoble, 1989, *in* Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland** 7, p. 17, 18.– Scoble, 1992. *Lep.*, p. 190, 191.
- Sphingo-Micropterygides* Tutt, 1899. *Brit. Lep.* 1, p. 114, 115; estirpe, incluindo *Micropterygides*, *Nepticulides*, *Eucleides*, *Megalopygides*, *Heterogynides*, *Antherocerides*, *Psychides*, *Pterophorides*.
- Tineides aculeatae* Spuler, 1910. **Schmett. Europas** 2, p. 464; superfamília, incluindo *Incurvarioidea*, *Tischeriidae*, *Heliozelidae*.– Le Marchand, 1945. *Rev. franç. Lépid.* 10: 104, 105, 107.
- Archilepidoptera* Spuler, 1910. **Schmett. Europas** 2, p. 482; subordem, incluindo *Eriocraniidae*, *Micropterygidae* e *Hepiolidae* [sic].– Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.**, Berlin, 2, p. 1372.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 9.
- Frenata* [sic]; Kuznetzov, 1915. *Fauna Russ.*, p. 10.– Tillyard, 1918. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* 43: 296.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 23, 24, 62.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Zool. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 13, p. 290.– Agenjo, 1946. *Graellsia* 4(3): [7].– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 15, p. 128.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent. 3, Sonderh.**, p. 47.– Kiriakoff, 1955. *Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.* 91: 155-158.– Kuznetzov, 1967. *Fauna Russia.*, reimpr., p. 8, 14.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 9, 10; **syn.:** *Frenatae*.– Küppers & Speidel, 1980. *Atalanta* 11: 61-63; **syn.:** *Frenatae*, *Anisoneuria*, *Heteroneura*.– Nielsen, 1989, *in* Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 282.
- Jugata* [sic]; Kuznetzov, 1915. *Fauna Russ.*, p. 10.– Tillyard, 1918. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* 43: 296.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 23, 24, 62.– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 15, p. 128.– Kuznetzov, 1967. *Fauna Russ.*, reimpr., p. 8, 14.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 8; **syn.:** *Jugatae*.
- Opisthoneura* Heymons, 1915, *in* zur Strassen. **Brehms Tierleben.** 4ª ed., p. XIX, 246; série de famílias, incluindo famílias de mariposas.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 112.
- Enantioneura* Heymons, 1915, *in* zur Strassen. **Brehms Tierleben.** 4ª ed., p. XX, 269; série de famílias, incluindo *Heterocera* e *Rhopalocera*.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 112.
- Aculeata* Fracker, 1915. *Illinois Biol. Monogr.* 2: 58; sem status, incluindo *Nepticulidae*, *Prodoxidae*, *Incurvariidae*, *Tischeriidae*.
- Non-Aculeatae* Fracker, 1915. *Illinois Biol. Monogr.* 2: 58; sem status, incluindo os *Microlepidoptera* não aculeados, em oposição aos *Aculeata*.
- Zeugloptera* Chapman, 1916. *Trans. ent. Soc. London*, p. 310-314; subordem, incluindo *Micropteryx*.– Hinton, 1946. *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 97: 2, 3.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 22, 23.– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 15, p. 127, 134, 135, 136, 142.– Kiriakoff, 1952. *Ann. Soc. r. zool. Belg.* 83: 95.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent. 3, Sonderh.**, p. 47.– Kiriakoff, 1955. *Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.* 91: 155-158.– Richards & Davies, 1957, *in* Imms. *Gen. Textb. Ent.*, p. 533, 534, 537.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 207, 208, 218; **syn.:** *Protolipidoptera*, *Laciniata*.– Common, 1970, *in* CSIRO. *Ins. Australia*, p. 782, 783, 784.– Brock, 1971. *Jour. nat. Hist.* 5: 34, 48.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 3, 9, 10, 12.– Dugdale, 1974. *N. Zealand Jour. Zool.* 1: 129, 132, 143.– Common, 1974, *in* CSIRO. *Ins. Australia, Suppl.*, p. 101.– Birkit-Smith, 1974. *Ent. scand.* 5: 161, 173.– Common, 1975. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 20: 193, 199.– Speidel, 1977. *Atalanta* 8: 119, 120.– Gómez B., 1978. *Shilap, Revta lepid.* 6: 247, 247bis, fig., 251, 257.– Gómez B., 1979. *Shilap, Revta lepid.* 7: 169.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981, *in* Cederholm. *Ent. scand., Suppl.* 15: 300, 303.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1983. *Ztschr. zool. Syst. Evolut.-forsch.* 21: 114, 115, 116, 118, 119.– Kristensen, 1984. *Steenstrupia* 10: 153, 169, 186.– Heppner, 1984. *Atlas neotrop. Lep.* 2. **Checkl.** 1, p. XIX.– Minet, 1984. *Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.)* 1: 147.–

- Kristensen, 1985. *Ent. Medd.* 52: 9.– Nielsen, 1985. *Jour. Res. Lep., Suppl.* 1: 2, 15.– Minet, 1986. *Alexanor* 14: 291, 292.– Hennig, 1986. *Taschenb. Zool.* 3, *Wirbellose* II. 4ª ed., p. 230.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. *CIE Guides ins. import. man. 1. Lepidoptera*, p. 17, 23, 25, 38.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). *Hierarchy Life*, p. 281-284, 291.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. *Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland* 7, p. 15, 17, 19.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. *Ins. Australia*, p. 831, 833, 834.– Scoble, 1992. *Lep.*, p. 188, 195.– Heppner, 1995. *Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl.* 2, p. XIII.– Poole, 1996, in Poole & Gentili. *Nom. Ins. Nearct.* 3, p. 612.– Heppner, 1996. *Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl. 4B*, p. XV.– Heppner, 1998. *Lep. News* 1998 (3): 57.– Heppner, 1998. *Holarct. Lep. 5, Suppl.* 1: 7, 18.– Covell, 1999. *Kentucky State Nat. Pres. Comm., Sc. Tech. Ser.* 6: XI, 15.– Kristensen & Skalski, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 9, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Powell *et al.*, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 405, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Heppner, 2003. *Lep. Florida* 1, p. 71; subordem.
- Homoneura* Tillyard, 1918. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* 43: 297, 298, 315; subordem, incluindo *Micropterygidae* [sic], *Prototheoridae*, *Hepialidae*.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 24, 26, 62.– Agenjo, 1946. *Graellsia* 4(3): [7].– Turner, 1947. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* 71: 307, 337; *syn.*: *Jugata*.– Warren, 1947. *Entomol.* 80: 216.– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 15, p. 128.– Bourgogne, 1951, in Grassé. *Traité Zool.* 10(1), p. 368; *syn.*: *Jugatae*, *Isoneria*, *Archilepidoptera*.– Hennig, 1953. *Beitr. Ent.* 3, *Sonderh.*, p. 47.– Friese, 1969. *Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.* 80(2): 219.– Brock, 1971. *Jour. nat. Hist.* 5: 34, 44, 48.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 6, 9, 11, 14, 16.– Common, 1975. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 20: 183.– Speidel, 1977. *Atalanta* 8: 120.– Gómez B., 1978. *Shilap, Revta lepid.* 6: 246, 249, fig., 250, 251; *syn.*: *Jugatae*, *Isoneria*.– Gómez B., 1979. *Shilap, Revta lepid.* 7: 169; *syn.*: *Jugatae*, *Isoneria*.– Hennig, 1986. *Taschenb. Zool.* 3, *Wirbellose* II. 4ª ed., p. 231; *syn.*: *Jugata*.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. *Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland* 7, p. 17, 18.– Scoble, 1992. *Lep.*, p. 190, 191.– K. Brown, 1996, in Bicudo & Menezes. *Biodiv. Brasil*, p. 224.
- Heteroneura* Tillyard, 1918. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* 43: 297, 304, 315; subordem oposta à *Homoneura*, incluindo as demais famílias.– Imms, 1930. *Gen. Textb. Ent.* 2ª ed., p. 425.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 24, 62.– Agenjo, 1946. *Graellsia* 4(3): [7].– Warren, 1947. *Entomol.* 80: 217.– Turner, 1947. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* 71: 307, 309, 337; *syn.*: *Frenata*.– Kiriakoff, 1948. *Biol. Jaarboek*, Antwerpen, 15, p. 128.– Bourgogne, 1951, in Grassé. *Traité Zool.* 10(1), p. 373; *syn.*: *Frenatae*, *Anisoneuria*.– Hennig, 1953. *Beitr. Ent.* 3, *Sonderh.*, p. 47.– Friese, 1969. *Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.* 80(2): 218, 219, 220; *syn.*: *Frenatae*, *Anisoneuria*.– Brock, 1971. *Jour. nat. Hist.* 5: 34, 48.– Razowski, 1974. *Acta zool. cracov.* 19: 6, 9, 11, 14, 16.– Common, 1975. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 20: 183.– Speidel, 1977. *Atalanta* 8: 120.– Gómez B., 1978. *Shilap, Revta lepid.* 6: 246, 249, fig., 250, 251; *syn.*: *Jugatae*, *Isoneria*.– Gómez B., 1979. *Shilap, Revta lepid.* 7: 170; *syn.*: *Frenatae*, *Anisoneuria*.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981, in Cederholm. *Ent. scand., Suppl.* 15: 301, 303; *syn.*: *Frenatae*.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1983. *Ztschr. zool. Syst. Evolut.-forsch.* 21: 116.– Kristensen, 1984. *Steenstrupia* 10: 162, 163, 165, 186.– Heppner, 1984. *Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl.* 1, p. XX.– Minet, 1984. *Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.)* 1: 143, 148.– Kristensen, 1985. *Ent. Medd.* 52: 9.– Nielsen, 1985. *Jour. Res. Lep., Suppl.* 1: 3, 15; *syn.*: *Frenata*.– Davis, 1986. *Smiths. Contr. Zool.* 434: 55.– Minet, 1986. *Alexanor* 14: 291, 292.– Hennig, 1986. *Taschenb. Zool.* 3, *Wirbellose* II. 4ª ed., p. 232; *syn.*: *Frenata*.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. *CIE Guides ins. import. man. 1. Lepidoptera*, p. 18, 23, 28, 29, 37.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). *Hierarchy Life*, p. 284, 285, 286; *syn.*: *Frenata*.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. *Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland* 7, p. 15-24; *syn.*: *Frenatae*.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. *Ins. Australia*, p. 832, 833, 837, 841; *syn.*: *Frenata*.– Scoble, 1992. *Lep.*, p. 188, 190, 191, 203, 213.– Heppner, 1995. *Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl.* 2, p. XIII.– K. Brown, 1996, in Bicudo & Menezes. *Biodiv. Brasil*, p. 224.– Poole, 1996, in Poole & Gentili. *Nom. Ins. Nearct.* 3, p. 613.– Heppner, 1996. *Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl. 4B*, p. XV.– Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. *Invert. Tax.* 10: 1200, 1253, 1256, 1259, 1262, 1263, 1267-1272, 1274-1276, 1278-1280, 1282, 1283, 1285-1288, 1291, 1292, 1294.– Heppner, 1998. *Lep. News* 1998 (3): 57.– Heppner, 1998. *Holarct. Lep. 5, Suppl.* 1: 7, 18.– Kristensen & Skalski, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 10, 11, 12, 18, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Carter & Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 28, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Davis, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 65, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Powell *et al.*, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), *Lep.* 1, p. 407, in Fischer (Ed.). *Handb. Zool.* 4.– Heppner, 2003. *Lep. Florida* 1, p. 71, 91, 94, 231; infraordem.
- Amplexiformia* Tillyard, 1918. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* 43: 297; sem status, incluindo os não *Jugata* e *Frenata*.
- Coronofrenatae* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. *Arch. Natg.* 86A(3): 165; seção, incluindo *Tineaomorpha*, *Tortricomorpha*, *Pyralimorpha*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. *Wirbell. Tiere*, p. 199, 200.– Kiriakoff, 1946. *Lambillionea* 46: 11.
- Tineaomorpha* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. *Arch. Natg.* 86A(3): 165; tribo, incluindo *Tineidae*, *Nepticulidae*, *Heliozelidae*, *Tischeriidae*, *Incurvariidae*, *Monopidae*, *Acrolepiidae*, *Hyponomeutidae*, *Scythrididae* (= *Butalididae*), *Tinegeriidae*, *Elachistidae*, *Cemiostomidae*, *Lyoniidae*, *Phyllocnistidae*, *Oenophilidae*, *Gracilariidae*, *Momphidae* (= *Lavernidae*), *Heliotinidae*, *Gelechiidae*, *Ochsenheimeriidae*, *Atychiidae*,

- Glyphipterygidae*, *Sesiidae*, *Psychididae*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 200.
- Tortricomorpha* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 165; tribo, incluindo *Tortricidae*, *Cossidae*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 200, 201.
- Pyalimorpha* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 165; tribo, incluindo *Pyalididae*, *Thyrididae*, *Pterophoridae*, *Orneodidae* (= *Alucitidae*).– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 200.
- Nudifrenatae* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 165; seção, incluindo *Cochlidimorpha*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 199, 201.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 114.
- Cochlidimorpha* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 165; tribo, incluindo *Cochlididae*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 201.
- Semicoronofrenatae* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 165, 166; seção, incluindo *Zygaenaemorpha*, *Arctiaemorpha*, *Geometraemorpha*, *Noctuaemorpha*, *Bombycimorpha*, *Sphingimorpha*, *Grypoceromorpha*, *Rhopaloceromorpha*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 199, 201.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 114.
- Zygaenaemorpha* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 166; tribo, incluindo *Zygaenidae* (= *Anrthroceridae*), *Heterogynidae*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 201.
- Arctiaemorpha* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 166; tribo, incluindo *Arctiidae*, *Lithosiidae*, *Syntomidae*, *Nyctoolidae* (= *Cymbidae*), *Nolidae*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 201, 202.
- Geometraemorpha* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 166; tribo, incluindo *Geometridae*, *Uraniidae*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 201.
- Noctuaemorpha* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 166; tribo, incluindo *Noctuidae*, *Agaristidae*, *Cymatophoridae*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 201.
- Bombycimorpha* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 166; tribo, incluindo *Bombycidae*, *Epicopiidae*, *Lymantriidae* (= *Liparidae*), *Thaumetopoeidae*, *Lasiocampidae*, *Lemoniidae*, *Striphnopterygidae* (= *Eupteroptidae*), *Endromididae*, *Drepanidae*, *Callidulidae*, *Saturniidae*, *Brahmaeidae*, *Notodontidae*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 201.
- Sphingimorpha* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 166; tribo, incluindo *Sphingidae*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 201.
- Rhopaloceromorpha* Krausse & Wolff, 1919. **Arch. Natg.** 86A(3): 166; tribo, incluindo *Heliconidae*, *Acraeidae*, *Nymphalidae*, *Danaidae*, *Brassolidae*, *Morphididae*, *Satyridae*, *Erycinidae*, *Lycaenidae*, *Pierididae*, *Papilionidae*.– Wolff & Krausse, 1930. **Wirbell. Tiere**, p. 201.
- Microptera* [sic] Börner, 1920, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland**. 2ª ed., p. 342; **syn.**: *Microfrenatae*, *Stemmatoncopoda*; grupo superior, incluindo os grupos *Acanthopleona* e *Lipacanthina*.
- Acanthopleona* [sic] Börner, 1920, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland**. 2ª ed., p. 345; grupo, incluindo *Gracilarioidea*, *Tineoidea*.– Handlirsch, 1925, in Schröder. **Handb. Ent.** 3, p. 877.– Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.**, Berlin, 2, p. 1373.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 112.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 9.
- Lipacanthina* [sic] Börner, 1920, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland**. 2ª ed., p. 345; grupo, incluindo *Gelechioidea*, *Pyalidoidea*.– Handlirsch, 1925, in Schröder. **Handb. Ent.** 3, p. 882.– Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.**, Berlin, 2, p. 1373.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 112.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 9.
- Macróptera* [sic] Börner, 1920, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland**. 2ª ed., p. 349; **syn.**: *Harmoncopoda*, *Macrofrenatae*, *Macroheterocera* + *Rhopalocera*; grupo superior, incluindo *Arctioidea*, *Noctuoidea*, *Bombycoidea*, *Rhopalocera*.
- Frenati* [sic]; Lindsey, 1925. **Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.** 18: 87.
- Monotrysia* Börner, 1925, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland**. 3ª ed., p. 358, 370; subordem, incluindo *Hepiólidae* [sic], *Micropterygidae*, *Chapmaniidae*, *Eriocranidae*, *Nepticulidae*, *Tischeriidae*, *Incurvariidae*, *Adelidae*, *Heliozelidae*.– Börner, 1932, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland**. 4ª ed., p. 369, 381.– Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.**, Berlin, 2 (1938), p. 1373, 1375, 1386, 1401, 1403, 1422.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop.** 10: 138, 140; **syn.**: *Monostomiogyna*.– Hinton, 1946. **Trans. ent. Soc. London** 97: 4.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 24.– Agenjo, 1946. **Graellsia** 4(3): [7, 8].– Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 129, 130, 131, 132, 136.– Börner, 1949, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland**. 6ª ed., p. 382, 395.– Bourgogne, 1951, in Grassé. **Traité Zool.** 10(1), p. 373; **syn.**: *Tineides Aculeatae*, *Adéliformes*, *Stigmellina*.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent.** 3, **Sonderh.**, p. 47.– Richards & Davies, 1957, in Imms. **Gen. Textb. Ent.**, p. 533, 534, 538.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsab.** 80(2): 207, 208, 213.– Common, 1970, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 782, 783, 784, 787.– Brock, 1971. **Jour. nat. Hist.** 5: 34.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 9, 11.– Common, 1974, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 103.– Dugdale, 1974. **N. Zealand Jour. Zool.** 1: 129, 136, 143.– Birkitt-Smith, 1974. **Ent. scand.** 5: 161, 173.– Kuitjen, 1974. **Neth. Jour. Zool.** 24: 320.– Common, 1975. **Ann. Rev. Ent.** 20: 183, 196.– Speidel, 1977. **Atalanta** 8: 121.– Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 6: 246, 247, 247bis, fig., 251, 257.– Gómez B., 1979. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 7: 169.– Küppers & Speidel, 1980. **Atalanta** 11: 58.– Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep.** 2. **Checkl.** 1, p. XX.– Davis, 1986. **Smiths. Contr. Zool.** 434: 1.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. **CIE Guides ins. import. man.** 1. **Lepidoptera**, p. 18, 23, 28, 37.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 281.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland** 7, p. 18.– Niculescu, 1989. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. (N. F.)** 36: 335.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 190, 191.– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep.** 3. **Checkl.**

- 2, p. XIII.– Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl. 4B**, p. XV.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998 (3)**: 57.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep. 5**, Suppl. 1: 7, 18.– Covell, 1999. **Kentucky State Nat. Pres. Comm., Sc. Tech. Ser. 6**: XI, 15; subordem.– Davis, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 65, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida 1**, p. 71, 91, 94, 231; divisão.
- Ditrysia* Börner, 1925, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland**. 3ª ed., p. 371; subordem oposta à *Monotrysia*, incluindo as demais famílias.– Börner, 1932, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland**. 4ª ed., p. 369, 383.– Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.**, Berlin, 2(1938), p. 1373, 1375, 1386, 1401, 1407, 1422; subordem, incluindo *Heterocera*, *Rhopalocera*.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop. 10**: 138; **syn.**: *Distomiogyna*.– Hinton, 1946. **Trans. ent. Soc. London 97**: 4.– Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea 46**: 24.– Agenjo, 1946. **Graellsia 4(3)**: [7, 8].– Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 129, 130, 131, 136, 140, 141.– Börner, 1949, in Brohmer. **Fauna Deutschland**. 6ª ed., p. 382, 397.– Bourgogne, 1951, in Grassé. **Traité Zool. 10(1)**, p. 376; **syn.**: *Distomiogyna*.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent. 3, Sonderh.**, p. 47.– Kiriakoff, 1955. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 91**: 155-157.– Richards & Davies, 1957, in Imms. **Gen. Textb. Ent.**, p. 533, 534, 539.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb. 80(2)**: 207, 211, 213, 214, 218, 219, 220; **syn.**: *Distomiogyna*.– Common, 1970, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 782, 783, 784, 793.– Brock, 1971. **Jour. nat. Hist. 5**: 34-99.– Common, 1974, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 104.– Dugdale, 1974. **N. Zealand Jour. Zool. 1**: 129, 140, 143.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov. 19**: 9, 10, 13, 16.– Birkitt-Smith, 1974. **Ent. scand. 5**: 161, 173.– Kuitjen, 1974. **Neth. Jour. Zool. 24**: 320.– Common, 1975. **Ann. Rev. Ent. 20**: 183, 197, 200.– Speidel, 1977. **Atalanta 8**: 121.– Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid. 7**: 246, 247, 247bis, fig., 248, 251, 257.– Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1978. **Ent. Obozr. 57**: 871, 872.– Gómez B., 1979. **Shilap, Revta lepid. 7**: 170.– Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1979. **Ent. Rev. 57**: 613.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981, in Cederholm. **Ent. scand., Suppl. 15**: 301, 302, 303.– Minet, 1983. **Ann. Soc. ent. France (n. s.) 19(2)**: 179, 180.– Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl. 1**, p. XX.– Minet, 1984. **Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.) 1**: 145-148.– Kristensen, 1985. **Ent. Medd. 52**: 9.– Nielsen, 1985. **Jour. Res. Lep., Suppl. 1**: 16.– Minet, 1986. **Alexanor 14**: 292.– Hennig, 1986. **Taschenb. Zool. 3, Wirbellose II. 4ª ed.**, p. 232.– Minet, 1986. **Alexanor 14**: 292.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. **CIE Guides ins. import. man. 1. Lepidoptera**, p. 19, 23, 29, 37.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 281, 282, 284, 285, 287, 288, 291.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland 7**, p. 16-18, 24, 26.– Niculescu, 1989. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. (N. F.) 36**: 335.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 832, 833, 845.– Minet, 1991. **Ent. scand. 22**: 69, 70, 80, 83.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 188, 190, 191, 205, 225, 290.– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl. 2**, p. XIII.– de Jong; Vane-Wright & Ackery, 1996. **Ent. scand. 27**: 72.– Poole, 1996, in Poole & Gentili. **Nom. Ins. Nearct. 3**, p. 613.– Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl. 4B**, p. XV.– Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. **Invert. Tax. 10**: 1256, 1258, 1282, 1294.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998 (3)**: 58.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep. 5**, Suppl. 1: 7, 18.– Covell, 1999. **Kentucky State Nat. Pres. Comm., Sc. Tech. Ser. 6**: XI, 18; subordem.– Kristensen & Skalski, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.). **Lep. 1**, p. 10, 12, 14, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Carter & Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 28, 29, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Powell *et al.*, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 56, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida 1**, p. 71, 91, 94, 231; divisão.
- Nepticulina* Meyrick, 1928. **Rev. Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 29, 846; filo, incluindo *Nepticulidae*.– Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.**, Berlin, 2, p. 1407, 1423.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop. 10**: 110.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 71**: 305.– Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 135.– Kristensen, 1984. **Steenstrupia 10**: 141.– Minet, 1984. **Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.) 1**: 141, 143, 145, 147, 148; **syn.**: *Nannolepidoptera*.– Kristensen, 1985. **Ent. Medd. 52**: 9.– Minet, 1986. **Alexanor 14**: 291, 292.– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl. 2**, p. XIII.– Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5b. Checkl. 4B**, p. XV.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998 (3)**: 57.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep. 5**, Suppl. 1: 7, 18.– Davis, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 65, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida 1**, p. 71, 91, 94, 231; seção.
- Drepanina* Meyrick, 1928. **Rev. Handb. brit. Lep.**, p. 29, 371; filo, incluindo *Drepanidae*, *Callidulidae*.– Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop. 10**: 110.– Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 71**: 305.
- Holopoda* H. von Ihering, 1929. **Ent. Rdsch.**, Stuttgart, 46; sep., p. 6; divisão de *Rhopalocera*, incluindo *Papilionidae*, *Pieridae*, *Lycaenidae*, *Erycinidae*, *Danaidae*, *Acraeidae*.
- Peropoda* H. von Ihering, 1929. **Ent. Rdsch.**, Stuttgart, 46; sep., p. 6-7; divisão de *Rhopalocera*, incluindo *Nymphalidae*, *Satyridae*.
- Jugates* [sic]; Lameere, 1931. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau 3(2)**: 235.– Lameere, 1936. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 76**: 407, 413; **syn.**: *Homoneures*.– Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau 5**: 168, 169, 177, 194, 195; **syn.**: *Homoneures*.
- Frénates* [sic]; Lameere, 1931. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau 3(2)**: 235.– Lameere, 1936. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 76**: 407, 413; **syn.**: *Hétéroneures*.– Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau 5**: 168, 169, 177, 194, 200; **syn.**: *Hétéroneures*.
- Coronates* Lameere, 1931. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau 3(2)**: 235; sem status, oposto a *Sémicoronates*, incluindo *Cossus*, *Castnia*, *Psyche*, *Zygaena*, *Tinea*, *Sesia*, *Pterophorus*, *Tortrix*, *Pyralis*, *Hydrocampa*, *Galleria*.

- Sémicoronates* Lameere, 1931. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 3(2): 235; sem status, oposto a *Coronates*, incluindo *Hétérocères* e *Rhopalocères*.
- Adeliformes* Lameere, 1936. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 76: 408, 413; **syn.**: *Tinéoides aculéates*; grupo, incluindo *Adélides*, *Nepticulides*.–Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 194, 202.–Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 218; **syn.**: *Tineides aculeatae*, *Stigmellina*.–Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 10.
- Tineiformes* Lameere, 1936. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 76: 409, 413; grupo, incluindo *Tineoides*, *Gelechioïdes*.–Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 194.–Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 142; subcohors.–Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl. 4B**, p. XV; série, infra-superfamília.–Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998** (3): 58.–Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep.** 5, Suppl. 1: 18.
- Pyraliformes* Lameere, 1936. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 76: 410, 413; grupo, incluindo *Hyponomeutoïdes*, *Pyraloïdes*.–Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 194, 220.
- Papilioniformes* Lameere, 1936. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 76: 410, 413; grupo, incluindo *Rhopalocères*.–Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 169, 194, 229.–Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 142.–Kiriakoff, 1952. **Ann. Soc. r. zool. Belg.** 83: 99.–Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl. 2**, p. XIV; infra-superfamília.–Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl. 4B**, p. XVI; infra-superfamília.–Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998** (3): 59.–Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep.** 5, Suppl. 1: 21.
- Cossiformes* Lameere, 1936. **Bull. & An. Soc. ent. Belg.** 76: 411, 413; grupo, incluindo *Cossoïdes*, *Castnioïdes*.–Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 194.–Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998** (3): 58; série, infra-superfamília.–Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep.** 5, Suppl. 1: 20.
- Geometrifformes* Lameere, 1936. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 76: 412, 413; grupo, incluindo *Cymatophoroïdes*, *Géometroïdes*.–Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 175, 194.–Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl. 1**, p. XXII; série de *Geometroidea*, infra-superfamília.
- Noctuíformes* Lameere, 1936. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 76: 412, 413; grupo, incluindo *Noctuoïdes*, *Notodontoïdes*.–Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 175, 179, 194.–Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 142; subcohors.–Kiriakoff, 1952. **Ann. Soc. r. zool. Belg.** 83: 99.
- Zygéniformes* Lameere, 1936. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 76: 409, 413; grupo, incluindo *Zygénides*, *Hétérogynides*, *Megalopygides*, *Cochliidiides*.–Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 194, 217.
- Homoneures* [sic]; Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 195.
- Heteroneures* [sic]; Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 200.
- Macrolépidoptères* [sic]; Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 194.
- Macrolépidoptères* [sic]; Lameere, 1938. **Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau** 5: 194.
- Eulepidoptera* Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.**, Berlin, 2, p. 1372 (não define; atribuído a Spuler, 1910 (não localizado)).–Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 137, 138; supercohors, incluindo *Stemmatoncopoda* e *Harmoncopoda*.–Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent. 3, Sonderh.**, p. 47.–Kiriakoff, 1955. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 91: 155-158.–Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 208.–Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 10, 15.–Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 6: 246.–Minet, 1984. **Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.)** 1: 141, 143, 145, 147, 148.–Minet, 1986. **Alexanor** 14: 291.–Nielsen, 1989, *in* Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 282.
- Incurvariina* Börner, 1939. **Verh. VII intern. Kongr. Ent.** 2, p. 1407, 1423; infrasérie de *Micropterygoidea*, incluindo *Eriocraniidae*, *Incurvariidae*, *Adelidae*, *Heliozelidae*, *Prodoxidae*.–Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent. 3, Sonderh.**, p. 47.–Kiriakoff, 1955. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 91: 155-157.–Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 10.–Minet, 1984. **Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.)** 1: 145, 147, 148.–Kristensen, 1985. **Ent. Medd.** 52: 9.–Minet, 1986. **Alexanor** 14: 292.–Nielsen, 1989, *in* Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 282.–Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl. 4B**, p. XV.–Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. **Invert. Tax.** 10: 1262.–Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998** (3): 57.–Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep.** 5, Suppl. 1: 7, 18.–Davis, 1999, *in* Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 65, *in* Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool.** 4.–Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida** 1, p. 71, 91, 94, 231; seção.
- Platyptères* Rambur, 1942. **Faune ent. de L'Andalousie.** 2ª ed., p. 239; tribo, incluindo *Papilionides*, *Pierides*, *Polyommattides*, *Nymphalides*, *Libythéides*, *Satyrides*.
- Microptères* [sic]; Rambur, 1942. **Fauna ent. de L'Andalousie.** 2ª ed., p. 303; tribo, incluindo *Hespérides*.–Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 112.
- Stigmellina* Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop.** 10: 130, 138; filo, incluindo *Incurvarioidea*, *Stigmelloidea*.
- Monostomiogyna* Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop.** 10: 105, 130; grupo, incluindo *Incurvariidae*, *Adelidae*, *Heliozelidae*, *Crinopterygidae*, *Tischeriidae*, *Nepticulidae*, *Opostegidae*.–Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 24.–Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 9.–Agenjo, 1946. **Graellsia** 4(3): [7].
- Distomiogyna* Le Marchand, 1945. **Rev. franç. Léop.** 10: 105; grupo oposto à *Monostomiogyna*, incluindo as demais famílias.–Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 24.–Agenjo, 1946. **Graellsia** 4(3): [7].–Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 9.
- Heterotrystia* Agenjo, 1946. **Graellsia** 4(3): [7], tab.; falange, incluindo *Psychoidea*.
- Tineaea aculeatae* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 57.
- Macroptères* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1946. **Lambillionea** 46: 112.
- Dacnonypha* Hinton, 1946. **Trans. ent. Soc. London** 97: 3, 4;

- subordem, incluindo *Mnesarchaeidae* e *Eriocraniidae*.– Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 130.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent.** 3, **Sonderh.**, p. 47.– Kiriakoff, 1955. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 91: 155, 156, 158; **syn.**: *Hoplostomatoptera*.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 218; **syn.**: *Paleolepidoptera*, *Hoplostomatoptera*.– Brock, 1971. **Jour. nat. Hist.** 5: 34, 48.– Common, 1974, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia, Suppl.**, p. 101.– Dugdale, 1974. **N. Zealand Jour. Zool.** 1: 129, 134, 143.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 9-11.– Common, 1975. **Ann. Rev. Ent.** 20: 195, 200.– Speidel, 1977. **Atalanta** 8: 119, 120, 121.– Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 6: 247, 247bis, fig., 251, 257.– Gómez B., 1979. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 7: 169.– Küppers & Speidel, 1980. **Atalanta** 11: 57-59.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981, in Cederholm. **Ent. scand., Suppl.** 15: 300, 301, 303, 304.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1983. **Ztschr. zool. Syst. Evolut.–forsch.** 21: 115, 116.– Kristensen, 1984. **Steestrupia** 10: 161, 170, 186.– Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep.** 2. **Checkl.** 1, p. XX.– Minet, 1984. **Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.)** 1: 147, 148.– Nielsen, 1985. **Jour. Res. Lep., Suppl.** 1: 15.– Kristensen, 1985. **Ent. Medd.** 52: 9.– Minet, 1986. **Alexanor** 14: 291, 292.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. **CIE Guides ins. import. man. 1. Lepidoptera**, p. 18, 23, 25, 38.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 282, 285.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland** 7, p. 15, 17, 21.– Niculescu, 1989. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. (N. F.)** 36: 335.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 832.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 188, 195, 203, 205.– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep.** 3. **Checkl.** 2, p. XIII.– Poole, 1996, in Poole & Gentili. **Nom. Ins. Nearct.** 3, p. 612.– Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep.** 5B. **Checkl.** 4B, p. XV.– Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. **Invert. Tax.** 10: 1200, 1201, 1262, 1292, 1293.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News** 1998 (3): 57; cohorte e infraordem.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep.** 5, **Suppl.** 1: 7, 18; cohorte e infraordem.– Covell, 1999. **Kentucky State Nat. Pres. Comm., Sc. Tech. Ser.** 6: XI, 15; subordem.– Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 51, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool.** 4.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida** 1, p. 71, 91, 94, 231; coorte e infraordem.
- Asthenochorda* Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales** 71: 310; divisão, incluindo *Rhopalocera*, *Microptila*.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 9, 10.
- Microptila* Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales** 71: 311, 318, 337; subdivisão, incluindo *Zygaenoidea*, *Pyraloidea* (*Pyralidoidea*), *Pterophoroidea*, *Tineaoidea*.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 9, 10.
- Sthenochorda* Turner, 1947. **Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales** 71: 310, 311; divisão, incluindo os *Heteroneura*, não incluídos nos *Asthenochorda*.
- Hoplostomatoptera* Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 142; **syn.**: *Eriocraniids*; supercohors.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 208.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 10.– Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 6: 246.– Niculescu, 1989. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. (N. F.)** 36: 335.
- Aplostomatoptera* Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 142; **syn.**: *Hepialids*; supercohors.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent.** 3, **Sonderh.**, p. 47.– Kiriakoff, 1955. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 91: 155, 156, 158.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 208.– Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 10.– Küppers & Speidel, 1980. **Atalanta** 11: 55, 60-63; **syn.**: *Gymnoptera*, *Exoporia*, *Hepialomorpha*.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 282.– Niculescu, 1989. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. (N. F.)** 36: 335.
- Nannolepidoptera* Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 142; **syn.**: *Nepticulids*; supercohors.– Hennig, 1953. **Beitr. Ent.** 3, **Sonderh.**, p. 47.– Kiriakoff, 1955. **Bull. & Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.** 91: 155, 156, 158.– Friese, 1969. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 208.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 282.– Niculescu, 1989. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. (N. F.)** 36: 335.– Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 6: 246.
- Incurvariiformes* Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 142; subcohors, sem indicação de taxa.
- Gelechiiformes* Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 142; subcohors, sem indicação de taxa.
- Pyralidiformes* Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 142; subcohors, sem indicação de taxa.
- Sphingiformes* Kiriakoff, 1948. **Biol. Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15, p. 142; subcohors, sem indicação de taxa.
- Zeugloptères* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1952. **Ann. Soc. r. zool. Belg.** 83: 95, 96.
- Hoplostomatoptères* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1952. **Ann. Soc. r. zool. Belg.** 83: 97.
- Aplostomatoptères* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1952. **Ann. Soc. r. zool. Belg.** 83: 97.
- Nannolepidoptères* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1952. **Ann. Soc. r. zool. Belg.** 83: 97.
- Eulépidoptères* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1952. **Ann. Soc. r. zool. Belg.** 83: 97, 98, 99.
- Parasternaria* Niculescu, 1970. **Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse, jan.–févr.**, p. 15; subordem, incluindo *Eriocranioidea*, *Micropterygoidea*, *Hepialioidea*, *Incurvarioidea*, *Cossoidea*, *Castnioidea*, *Psychoidea*, *Tineoidea*, *Tortricoidea*, *Zygaenoidea*, *Pyralidoidea*, *Geometroidea*, *Noctuoidea*, *Bombycoidea*, *Sphingioidea*.– Gómez B., 1979. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 7: 168.– Niculescu, 1987. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 15: 107-109; subordem, oposta a *Aparasternaria*, incluindo os *Noctuidae* e demais mariposas.
- Aparasternaria* Niculescu, 1970. **Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse, jan.–févr.**, p. 14, 15; subordem oposta a *Parasternaria*, incluindo *Hesperioidea* e *Papilionoidea*.– Niculescu, 1987. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 15: 107-109.– Gómez B., 1979. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 7: 168.

- Angiocera* Friese, 1970. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 218, 220; subordem, oposta a *Gymnocera*, incluindo todos os grupos, menos *Hepialoidea*.– Kristensen, 1984. **Steenstrupia 10**: 166.
- Gymnocera* Friese, 1970. **Bericht 10. Wandervers. Deutscher Ent., Tagungsb.** 80(2): 218, 220; **syn.**: *Aplostomatoptera*; subordem oposta a *Angiocera*, incluindo *Hepialoidea*.– Küppers & Speidel, 1980. **Atalanta 11**: 60.– Kristensen, 1984. **Steenstrupia 10**: 166.
- Dachnonypha* [sic]; Common, 1970, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 782-785.– Birkit-Smith, 1974. **Ent. scand.** 5: 161, 167, 173.– Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 6: 247.
- Nennolepidoptera* [sic]; Razowski, 1974. **Acta zool. cracov.** 19: 10, 16.
- Exoporian Ditrysia* Dugdale, 1974. **New Zealand Jour. Zool.** 1: 140; grupo, incluindo *Mnesarchaeidae*, *Palaeosetidae*, *Prototheoridae*, *Hepialidae*.
- Endoporian Ditrysia* Dugdale, 1974. **New Zealand Jour. Zool.** 1: 140; grupo oposto à *Exoporian Ditrysia*, incluindo as demais famílias de *Ditrysia*.
- Exoporia* Common, 1975. **Ann. Rev. Ent.** 20: 196, 200; subordem, incluindo *Mnesarchioidea* e *Hepialoidea*.– Speidel, 1977. **Atalanta 8**: 120, 121.– Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 6: 247, fig., 251, 257.– Gómez B., 1979. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 7: 169.– Küppers & Speidel, 1980. **Atalanta 11**: 60.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981, in Cederholm. **Ent. scand., Suppl. 15**: 301, 303, 304; **syn.**: *Aplostomatoptera*.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1983. **Ztschr. zool. Syst. Evolut.-forsch.** 21: 116.– Kristensen, 1984. **Steenstrupia 10**: 162, 163, 186.– Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl. 1**, p. XX.– Minet, 1984. **Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.) 1**: 147.– Nielsen, 1985. **Jour. Res. Lep., Suppl. 1**, p. 15.– Kristensen, 1985. **Ent. Medd.** 52: 9.– Minet, 1986. **Alexanor 14**: 291, 292.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. **CIE Guides ins. import. man. 1. Lepidoptera**, p. 18, 23, 27, 38.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 284-287, 291.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland 7**, p. 15, 17, 21, 22.– Niculescu, 1989. **Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. (N. F.) 36**: 335.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 832, 833, 837.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 188, 191, 203, 205.– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl. 2**, p. XIII.– Poole, 1996, in Poole & Gentili. **Nom. Ins. Nearct.** 3, p. 612.– Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl. 4B**, p. XV.– Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. **Invert. Tax.** 10: 1200, 1253, 1256, 1258, 1260-1264, 1267, 1268, 1270-1273, 1275, 1276, 1278-1280, 1282-1288, 1291, 1292, 1294.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998 (3)**: 57.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep. 5, Suppl. 1**: 7, 18.– Covell, 1999. **Kentucky State Nat. Pres. Comm., Sc. Tech. Ser. 6**: XI, 15; subordem.– Kristensen & Skalski, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 11, 17, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Carter & Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 28, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 57, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Powell *et al.*, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 407, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida 1**, p. 71; infraordem.
- Aglossata* Speidel, 1977. **Atalanta 8**: 120, 121; [subordem], incluindo *Agathiphagidae*.– Küppers & Speidel, 1980. **Atalanta 11**: 58.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981, in Cederholm. **Ent. scand., Suppl. 15**: 303.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1983. **Ztschr. zool. Syst. Evolut.-forsch.** 21: 114, 115, 116, 18, 119.– Kristensen, 1984. **Steenstrupia 10**: 157, 170, 186.– Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl. 1**, p. XIX.– Minet, 1984. **Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.) 1**: 147.– Nielsen, 1985. **Jour. Res. Lep., Suppl. 1**: 15.– Minet, 1986. **Alexanor 14**: 291, 292.– Hennig, 1986. **Taschenb. Zool. 3, Wirbellose II.** 4ª ed., p. 230.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. **CIE Guides ins. import. man. 1. Lepidoptera**, p. 17, 23, 25, 38.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 281-284, 291.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland 7**, p. 15, 17, 20.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 831-835.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 188, 192, 195, 197.– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl. 2**, p. XIII.– Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl. 4B**, p. XV.– Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. **Invert. Tax.** 10: 1200, 1279.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998 (3)**: 57.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep. 5, Suppl. 1**: 7, 18.– Powell *et al.*, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 405, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida 1**, p. 71; subordem.
- Aplostommatoptera* [sic]; Gómez B., 1978. **Shilap, Revta lepid.** 6: 246.
- Micropterigomorpha* Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1978. **Ent. Obozr.** 57: 871, 872, 879, 881, 882, 887, 888; infraordem, incluindo *Micropterigoidea*.– Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1979. **Ent. Rev.** 57: 602, 603, 607, 609, 610, 613.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1983. **Ztschr. zool. Syst. Evolut.-forsch.** 21: 116.
- Eriocraniomorpha* Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1978. **Ent. Obozr.** 57: 871, 872, 879, 881, 884, 887, 888; **syn.**: *Palaeolepidoptera*, *Dacnonypha*, *Haplostomatoptera*; infraordem, incluindo *Neupseustoidea*, *Eriocranioidea*.– Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1979. **Ent. Rev.** 57: 602, 603, 607, 609, 611, 613; **syn.**: *Palaeolepidoptera*, *Dacnonypha*, *Haplostomatoptera*.
- Hepialomorpha* Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1978. **Ent. Obozr.** 57: 871, 872, 879, 881, 883, 887, 888; **syn.**: *Jugata*, *Aplostomatoptera*, *Gymnocera*, *Exoporian Ditrysia*; infraordem, incluindo *Hepialoidea*.– Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1979. **Ent. Rev.** 57: 602, 603, 607, 609, 610, 613; **syn.**: *Jugata*, *Aplostomatoptera*, *Gymnocera*, *Exoporian Ditrysia*.
- Adelomorpha* Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1978. **Ent. Obozr.** 57: 871, 872, 879, 881, 885, 887, 888; **syn.**: *Incurvariiformes*; infraordem, incluindo *Adeloidea*.– Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1979. **Ent. Rev.** 57: 602, 603, 607, 609, 611, 613; **syn.**: *Incurvariiformes*.
- Nepticulomorpha* Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1978. **Ent. Obozr.** 57: 871, 872, 879, 882, 888; **syn.**: *Nannolepidoptera*;

- infraordem, incluindo *Nepticuloidea*, *Tischerioidea*.– Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1979. **Ent. Rev.** 57: 602, 603, 607, 609, 612, 613; **syn.**: *Nannolepidoptera*.
- Papilionomorpha* Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1978. **Ent. Obozr.** 57: 871, 872, 879, 881, 887, 888; **syn.**: *Ditrysia*, *Distomiogyna*; infraordem, incluindo as demais superfamílias.– Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1978. **Ent. Rev.** 57: 602, 603, 607, 609, 612, 613; **syn.**: *Ditrysia*, *Distomiogyna*.
- Archifrenata* Küppers & Speidel, V-1980. **Atalanta** 11: 60-63; ramo, incluindo *Neopeustidae*.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981, in Cederholm. **Ent. scand., Suppl.** 15: 304.– Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. **Invert. Tax.** 10: 1291.
- Eumatoptera* Küppers & Speidel, 1980. **Atalanta** 11: 60-63; status não definido, incluindo *Archifrenata*, *Frenatae*.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981, in Cederholm. **Ent. scand., Suppl.** 15: 304.
- Neopeustina* Davis & Nielsen, 25-XI-1980. **Steenstrupia** 6: 274; subordem, incluindo *Neopeustidae*; **syn.**: *Archifrenata*.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981, in Cederholm. **Ent. scand., Suppl.** 15: 303.– Kristensen & Nielsen, 1983. **Ztschr. zool. Syst. Evolut.-forsch.** 21: 116.– Kristensen, 1984. **Steenstrupia** 10: 162, 170, 186.– Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl.** 1, p. XX.– Minet, 1984. **Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.)** 1: 141, 143, 147.– Nielsen, 1985. **Jour. Res. Lep., Suppl.** 1: 15.– Minet, 1986. **Alexanor** 14: 291, 292.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. **CIE Guides ins. import. man. 1. Lepidoptera**, p. 18, 23, 27, 38.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland** 7, p. 15, 17, 21, 22.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 832, 837.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 203, 205.– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl.** 2, p. XIII.– Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl.** 4B, p. XV.– Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. **Invert. Tax.** 10: 1200, 1262, 1288, 1293.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998** (3): 57.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep.** 5, Suppl. 1: 7, 18.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida** 1, p. 71; infraordem.
- Myoglossata* Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981, in Cederholm. **Ent. scand., Suppl.** 15: 301, 303; “lineage”, incluindo os Lepidoptera com musculatura intrínseca na espirotromba.– Davis & Nielsen, 1980. **Steenstrupia** 6: 273.– Minet, 1984. **Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.)** 1: 141.– Kristensen, 1984. **Steenstrupia** 10: 162, 186; inclui *Neopeustina*, *Exoporia* e *Heteroneura*.– Nielsen, 1985. **Jour. Res. Lep., Suppl.** 1: 3.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 284, 285.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland** 7: 15, 17, 18, 21.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 833, 837.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 188.– Poole, 1996, in Poole & Gentili. **Nom. Ins. Nearct.** 3, p. 612.– Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. **Invert. Tax.** 10: 1201, 1253, 1262, 1288, 1292, 1294.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998** (3): 57.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep.** 5, Suppl. 1: 7, 18.– Kristensen & Skalski, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 10, 11, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool.** 4.– Carter & Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 28, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool.** 4.– Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 54, 55, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool.** 4.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida** 1, p. 71; coorte e subcoorte.
- Heterobathmiina* Kristensen, 1983. **Ztschr. zool. Syst. Evolut.-forsch.** 21: 114, 116, 119; subordem, incluindo *Heterobathmiidae*.– Kristensen, 1984. **Steenstrupia** 10: 159, 170, 186.– Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl.** 1, p. XIX.– Minet, 1984. **Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.)** 1: 147.– Nielsen, 1985. **Jour. Res. Lep., Suppl.** 1: 4, 15.– Minet, 1986. **Alexanor** 14: 291, 292.– Holloway; Bradley & Carter, 1987. **CIE Guides ins. import. man. 1. Lepidoptera**, p. 17, 23, 25, 38.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 281-284.– Scoble, 1989, in Emmet & Head. **Moths and Butt. Great Brit. and Ireland** 7, p. 15, 17, 20.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 831, 833.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 188, 195, 197.– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl.** 2, p. XIII.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998** (3): 57.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep.** 5, Suppl. 1: 7, 18.– Powell *et al.*, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 406, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool.** 4.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida** 1, p. 71; subordem.
- Apoditrysia* Minet, 1983. **Ann. Soc. ent. France (n. s.)** 19(2): 201; “ensemble”, incluindo todos os *Ditrysia*, menos *Tineoidea*, *Yponomeutoidea*, *Gelechioidea*.– Minet, 1986. **Alexanor** 14: 294.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 288; inclui *Ditrysia*, menos *Tineoidea*, *Yponomeutoidea* e *Gelechioidea*.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 833.– Minet, 1991. **Ent. scand.** 22: 71, 72, 80.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 225.– K. Brown, 1996, in Bicudo & Menezes. **Biodiv. Brasil**, p. 225.– Poole, 1996, in Poole & Gentili. **Nom. Ins. Nearct.** 3, p. 615.– Kristensen & Skalski, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 10, 13, 14, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool.** 4.– Carter & Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 28, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool.** 4.– Dugdale, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 224, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool.** 4.– Powell *et al.*, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep.** 1, p. 411, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool.** 4.
- Calliduliformes* Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl.** 1, p. XXII; série de *Geometroidea*, infra-superfamília.
- Uraniformes* Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl.** 1, p. XXII; série de *Geometroidea*, infra-superfamília.
- Drepaniformes* Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl.** 1, p. XXII; série de *Geometroidea*, infra-superfamília.
- Saturniiformes* Heppner, 1984. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 2. Checkl.** 1, p. XXII; série de *Bombycoidea*, infra-superfamília.– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl.** 2, p. XIV.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998** (3): 59.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep.** 5, Suppl. 1: 21.
- Etimonotrysia* Minet, 1984. **Nouv. Rev. Ent. (n. s.)** 1: 146-148; phalange, incluindo *Tischeriidae*.– Kristensen, 1985. **Ent. Medd.** 52: 12.– Minet, 1986. **Alexanor** 14: 292, 295; **syn.**: *Tischeriina*.

Tischeriina Nielsen, 1985. **Jour. Res. Lep., Suppl. 1**, p. 16; infraordem, incluindo *Tischerioidea*.– Kristensen, 1985. **Ent. Medd. 52**: 9.

Obtectomera Minet, 1986. **Alexanor 14**: 294; “symplegma”, incluindo os Ditrysia superiores: *Epermenioidea*, *Alucitoidea*, *Copromorfoidea*, *Thyridoidea*, *Pyraloidea*, *Drepanoidea*, *Axiodea*, *Mimallonoidea*, *Bombycoidea*, *Geometroidea*, *Calliduloidea*, *Hesperioidea*, *Papilionoidea*, *Uranoidea*, *Noctuoidea*.– Nielsen, 1989, in Fernholm; Bremer & Jörnvall (Ed.). **Hierarchy Life**, p. 288; sem status, incluindo mariposas superiores e borboletas.– Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 833.– Minet, 1991. **Ent. scand. 22**: 71, 72, 74, 80, 81.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 225.– de Jong; Vane-Wright & Ackery, 1996. **Ent. scand. 27**: 72, 73, 77.– Poole, 1996, in Poole & Gentili. **Nom. Ins. Nearct. 3**, p. 617.– Kristensen & Skalski, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 10, 12, 14, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Carter & Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 28, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Dugdale *et al.*, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 224, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Powell *et al.*, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 412, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.

Lophocoronina Nielsen & Common, 1991, in CSIRO. **Ins. Australia**, p. 832, 837; subordem, incluindo *Lophocoronidae*.– Scoble, 1992. **Lep.**, p. 205.– Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl. 2**, p. XIII.– Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl. 4B**, p. XV; infraordem.– Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. **Invert. Tax. 10**: 1293.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998 (3)**: 57.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep. 5, Suppl. 1**: 7, 18.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida 1**, p. 71; infraordem

Sesiina Heppner, 1995. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 3. Checkl. 2**, p. XIII; subseção, incluindo *Sesioidea* e *Zygaenoidea*.– Heppner, 1996. **Atlas neotrop. Lep. 5B. Checkl. 4B**, p. XV.– Heppner, 1998. **Lep. News 1998 (3)**: 58.– Heppner, 1998. **Holarct. Lep. 5, Suppl. 1**: 7, 20.– Heppner, 2003. **Lep. Florida 1**, p. 72, 92, 94, 308; subseção.

Coelolepida Nielsen & Kristensen, 1996. **Invert. Tax. 10**: 1293, 1294; clado que inclui Acanthopteroctetidae + Lophocoronidae + Myoglossata.– Kristensen & Skalski, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 10, 11, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Carter & Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 28, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.– Kristensen, 1999, in Kristensen (Ed.), **Lep. 1**, p. 53, in Fischer (Ed.). **Handb. Zool. 4**.

Ditrysia [sic]; K. Brown, 1996, in Bicudo & Menezes. **Biodiv. Brasil**, p. 224.

Rophalocera [sic]; Prieto & Constantino, 1996. **Bol. Mus. Ent. Univ. Valle, Cali, 4(2)**: 11-18.– Parra; Vargas & Tabares, 2000. **Marip. Manizales**, p. 22.

Gracillariiformes Heppner, IX-1998. **Lep. News 1998 (3)**: 58; série, incluindo as seguintes famílias de Tineoidea: *Amphitheridae*, *Schreckensteiniidae*, *Douglasiidae*, *Bucculatricidae*, *Gracillariidae*, infra-superfamília.– Heppner, XI-1998. **Holarct. Lep. 5, Suppl. 1**: 19.

Limacodiformes Heppner, IX-1998. **Lep. News 1998 (3)**: 58; série, incluindo as seguintes famílias de *Cossoidea*: *Cyclotormidae*, *Epipyrodidae*, *Dalceridae*, *Limacodidae*, *Chrysopolomidae*, infra-superfamília.– Heppner, XI-1998. **Holarct. Lep. 5, Suppl. 1**: 20.

ESQUEMA FILOGENÉTICO DA ORDEM LEPIDOPTERA CONFORME HEPPNER (2003)

O esquema filogenético proposto por HEPPNER (2003) é fornecido na tabela I.

LISTA SINONÍMICA DOS NOMES DOS TAXA SUPERIORES

A publicação mais recente com uma proposta de classificação filogenética para Lepidoptera é de HEPPNER (2003) (vide item II), razão pela qual serviu como base para o estabelecimento dos sinônimos. Em outra recente publicação, a única mudança neste esquema filogenético foi aceitar a superfamília *Hesperioidea*, como grupo irmão de *Papilionoidea* (LAMAS 2004, in HEPPNER (Ed.)).

Muitos taxa são de difícil interpretação, e neste caso não são sinonimizados, no entanto, estão listados, já que podem se úteis em estudos posteriores. A lista que segue inclui os nomes com os sinônimos que foram possíveis de estabelecer.

Superordem *Lepidopteroidea* Heymons, 1915. **nom. rev.**

Sinônimos: *Amphiesmenoptera* Kiriakoff, 1948, **syn. nov.**; *Amphiesmenoptères* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1952.

Ordem *Lepidoptera* Linnaeus, 1758

Sinônimos: *Tetraptera alis farinaceis* Geoffroy, 1762; *Farinacea* Schluga, 1767; *Farinosa* Schluga, 1767; *Papilionoides* Laicharting, 1781; *Lépidoptères* [sic] Latreille, 1796; *Lepidoptera* [sic]; Clairville, 1798; *Lepidopteria* [sic]; Rafinesque, 1815; *Glossostoma* Leach, 1815; *Alis farinaceis* Kirby & Spence, 1826; *Micrognatha* Spinola, 1852; *Lepidopters* [sic]; Dana, 1864; *Sorbentia* Haeckel, 1889.

Subordem *Micropterygina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856. **nom. rev.**

Sinônimos: *Microjugatae* J. H. Comstock, 1893; *Laciniata* Packard, 1895; *Protolépidoptera* Packard, 1895; *Zeugloptera* Chapman, 1916, **syn. nov.**; *Zeugloptères* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1952; *Micropterigomorpha* Kuznetzov & Stekolnikov, 1978;

Subordem *Aglossata* Speidel, 1977

Sinônimos: Não há.

Subordem *Heterobathmiina* Kristensen, 1983

Sinônimos: Não há.

Subordem *Glossata* Fabricius, 1775

Sinônimo: *Glossates* [sic]; Duméril, 1806

Coorte *Paleolepidoptera* Packard, 1895. **nom. rev.**

Sinônimos: *Dacnonypha* Hinton, 1946, **syn. nov.**; *Hoplos-*

Tabela I. Esquema de classificação de Lepidoptera, segundo HEPPNER (2003). Superordem Lepidopteroidea Heymons, 1925; Ordem Lepidoptera Linnaeus, 1758

Subordem	Coorte	Subcoorte	Infraordem	Divisão	Seção	Subseção	Superfamília
<i>Zeugloptera</i>							1 - Micropterigoidea
Aglossata							2 - Agathiphagoidea
Heterobathmiina							3 - Heterobathmioidea
Glossata	Dacnonypha		Dacnonypha				4 - Eriocranoidea
			Lophocoronina				5 - Lophocoronoidea
	Myoglossata	Myoglossata	Neopseutina				6 - Neopseustoidea
		Neolepidoptera	Exoporia				7 - Mnesarchaeoidea
			Heteroneura	Monotrysis	Nepticulina		8 - Andesianoidea
							10 - Nepticuloidea
							11 - Tischerioidea
							12 - Palaephatoidea
							13 - Incurvarioidea
							14 - Tineoidea
				Ditrysia	Incurvariina		15 - Gelechioidea
					Tineina	Tineina	16 - Copromorphoidea
							17 - Yponomeutoidea
							18 - Immoidea
							19 - Pyraloidea
							20 - Pterophoroidea
						Sesiina	21 - Sesiioidea
							22 - Zygaenoidea
						Cossina	23 - Cossoidea
							24 - Castnioidea
							25 - Tortricoidea
						Bombycina	26 - Calliduloidea
							27 - Uranioidea
							28 - Geometroidea
							29 - Papilionoidea
							30 - [Hesperioidea]
							31 - Drepanoidea
							32 - Bombycoidea
							33 - Sphingoidea
							34 - Noctuoidea

tomatoptera Kiriakoff, 1948; *Hoplostomatoptères* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1952; *Dachnonypha* [sic]; Common, 1970; *Eriocraniomorpha* Kuznetsov & Stekolnikov, 1978.

Infraordem ***Paleolepidoptera*** Packard, 1895. **nom. rev.**

Sinônimos: Não há.

Infraordem ***Lophocoronina*** Nielsen & Common, 1991

Sinônimos: Não há.

Coorte ***Myoglossata*** Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981

Sinônimos: Não há.

Subcoorte ***Myoglossata*** Kristensen & Nielsen, 1981

Sinônimos: Não há.

Infraordem ***Archifrenata*** Küppers & Speidel, V-1980. **nom. rev.**

Sinônimo: *Neopseustina* Davis & Nielsen, XI-1980, **syn. nov.**

Subcoorte ***Neolepidoptera*** Packard, 1895

Sinônimos: Não há.

Infraordem ***Hepialites*** Latreille, 1829. **nom. rev.**

Sinônimos: *Infrenatae* Guenée, 1875; *Terricolae* Guenée,

Tabela II. Esquema de classificação de Lepidoptera, segundo HEPPNER (2003), com a inclusão dos sinônimos estabelecidos. Superordem Lepidopteroidea Heymons, 1925; Ordem Lepidoptera Linnaeus, 1758

Subordem	Coorte	Subcoorte	Infraordem	Divisão	Seção	Subseção	Superfamília
<i>Micropterygina</i>							1 - Micropterigoidea
Aglossata							2 - Agathiphagoidea
Heterobathmiina							3 - Heterobathmioidea
Glossata	Paleolepidoptera		Paleolepidoptera				4 - Eriocranoidea
			Lophocoronina				5 - Lophocoronoidea
	Myoglossata	Myoglossata	Archifrenata				6 - Neopseustoidea
		Neolepidoptera	Hepialites				7 - Mnesarchaeoidea
			Anisoneuria	Monotrysia	Nepticulae		8 - Andesianoidea
							10 - Nepticuloidea
							11 - Tischerioidea
							12 - Palaephatoidea
					Adeliformes		13 - Incurvarioidea
				Ditrysia	Tineae	Tineae	14 - Tineoidea
							15 - Gelechioidea
							16 - Copromorphoidea
							17 - Yponomeutoidea
							18 - Immoidea
							19 - Pyraloidea
							20 - Pterophoroidea
						Zygaenides	21 - Sesioidea
							22 - Zygaenoidea
					Cossina	Cossina	23 - Cossoidea
							24 - Castnioidea
							25 - Tortricoidea
						Bombyces	26 - Calliduloidea
							27 - Uranioidea
							28 - Geometroidea
							29 - Papilionoidea
							30 - [Hesperioidea]
							31 - Drepanoidea
							32 - Bombycoidea
							33 - Sphingoidea
							34 - Noctuoidea

1875; *Macrojugatae* J. H. Comstock, 1893; *Aplostomatoptera* Kiriakoff, 1948, *Aplostomatoptères* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1952; *Gymnocera* Friese, 1970; *Exoporian Ditrysia* Dugdale, 1974, *Exoporia* Common, 1975, **syn. nov.**; *Hepialomorpha* Kuznetzov & Stekolnikov, 1978; *Aplostommatoptera* [sic]; Gómez B., 1978.

Infraordem **Anisoneuria** Karsch, 1898. **nom. rev.**

Sinônimos: *Heteroneura* Tillyard, 1918, **syn. nov.**; *Heteroneures* [sic]; Lameere, 1938.

Divisão **Monotrysia** Börner, 1925

Sinônimo: Não há.

Seção **Nepticulae** Chapman, 1893. **nom. rev.**

Sinônimos: *Nepticulina* Meyrick, 1928, **syn. nov.**; *Nannolepidoptera* Kiriakoff, 1948; *Nannolepidoptères* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1952; *Nennolepidoptera* [sic]; Razowski, 1974; *Nepticulomorpha* Kuznetzov & Stekolnikov, 1978.

Seção **Adeliformes** Lameere, 1936. **nom. nov.**

Sinônimos: *Tineides aculeatae* Spuler, 1910 (binominal); *Incurvariina* Börner, 1939, **syn. nov.**; *Stigmellina* Le Marchand, 1945; *Tineaea aculeatae* [sic]; Kiriakoff, 1946; *Incurvariiformes* Kiriakoff, 1948.

Divisão *Ditrysia* Börner, 1925

Sinônimos: *Distomiogyna* Le Marchand, 1945; *Endoporian* *Ditrysia* Dugdale, 1974; *Ditrysia* [sic]; K. Brown, 1996.

Seção *Tineae* Scopoli, 1763. nom. rev.

Sinônimos: *Tineites* Latreille, 1810; *Tineides* Leach, 1815; *Teignes* Latreille, 1817; *Tineina* Stainton, 1857, **syn. nov.**; *Tineoids* Chapman, 1893; *Stenopterygia* Packard, 1895; *Tineaomorpha* Krause & Wolff, 1919; *Tineifromes* Lameere, 1936.

Subseção *Tineae* Scopoli, 1763. nom. rev.

Sinônimo: Não há.

Subseção *Zygaenides* Leach, 1815. nom. rev.

Sinônimos: *Sésiens* Blanchard, 1845; *Zygaeniens* Blanchard, 1845; *Spinicornes* Guenée, 1875; *Zygaenomorpha* Krause & Wolff, 1919; *Zygeniformes* Lameere, 1936; *Sesiina* Heppner, 1995, **syn. nov.**

Seção *Cossina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856

Sinônimo: *Cossiformes* Lameere, 1936.

Subseção *Cossina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856

Sinônimo: *Lignivorae* Guenée, 1875.

Subseção *Bombyces* Scopoli, 1763. nom. rev.

Sinônimos: *Bombycites* Latreille, 1809; *Bombycides* Leach, 1815; *Bombyciens* Blanchard, 1845; *Bombyciformes* Guenée, 1852; *Saturniina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856; *Bombycina* Stainton, 1857, **syn. nov.**; *Stellatae* Guenée, 1875; *Saturnia* Dyar, 1895; *Saturnina* Dyar, 1895; *Bombycimorpha* Krause & Wolff, 1919; *Saturniiformes* Heppner, 1984.

**ESQUEMA FILOGENÉTICO DA ORDEM
LEPIDOPTERA, BASEADO EM HEPPNER (2003) COM
INCLUSÃO DOS SINÔNIMOS AQUI ESTABELECIDOS**

O esquema filogenético proposto por HEPPNER (2003) considerando-se a inclusão dos sinônimos estabelecidos no presente trabalho é fornecido na tabela II.

ÍNDICE DOS NOMES DOS TAXA SUPERIORES

Acalinopteros	10
Acanthopléona	20
Achalinoptera	13
Achalinoptères	10
Acraeomorpha	15
Aculeata	18
Adeliformes	22
Adelomorpha	24
Aglossata	24
Alis farinaceis	8
Alucitae	4
Alucites	7
Alucitides	7
Alucitina	12

Amblyopoda	15
Amphiesmenoptera	2
Amphiesménoptères	2
Amplexiformia	15
Angiocera	24
Anisoneuria	18
Anthrocerina	17
Aparasternaria	23
Apaturiform	15
Apaturiformes	15
Aplostomatoptera	23
Aplostomatoptères	23
Aplostommatoptera	24
Apodae	13
Apoditrysia	25
Aposura	8
Archifrenata	25
Archilepidoptera	18
Arctiaomorpha	20
Arctides	7
Areolati	13
Argus	8
Arpenteuses	7
Asthenochorda	23
Bicalcarati	13
Blastérocères	14
Bombyces	3
Bombycides	6
Bombyciens	10
Bombyciformes	10
Bombycimorpha	20
Bombycina	13
Bombycites	6
Calliduliformes	25
Caranculatae	13
Caridrinina	17
Castniens	10
Celantes	13
Chalinoptera	13
Chalinoptères	10
Chelonidae	14
Chétocères	5
Clavicornes	8
Clostérocères	5
Closteroceria	6
Cochlidimorpha	20
Coelolepida	26
Coronates	21
Coronofrenatae	19
Cossiformes	22
Cossina	12
Crambidae	14
Crambideous	13

Crambites	6	Furculae	13
Crassicornes	14	Fusicornes	5
Crepusculares	10	Fusifformes	13
Crepuscularia	6	Gelechiiformes	23
Cuspidatae	14	Genuinae	11
Cydemonii	13	Geometrae	3
Cydemoniens	10	Geometraemorpha	20
Cylindracei	13	Geometriiformes	22
Dachnonypha	24	Geometrina	13
Dacnonypha	22	Globulicornes	5
Danaiform	14	Globulosae	14
Danaiformes	15	Glossata	4
Danaomorpha	15	Glossates	5
Deltoidae	14	Glossostoma	6
Deltoides	7	Gracillariiformes	26
Depressae	14	Granulosae	13
Detegentes	13	Gymnocera	24
Distomiogyna	22	Harmoncopoda	18
Ditrisia	26	Haustellata	4
Ditrysia	21	Hepialites	8
Diurna	5	Hepialomorpha	24
Diurnaria	6	Hesperis-Sphinges	8
Diurnes	4	Heterobathmiina	25
Diurni	5	Heterocera	9
Drepaniformes	25	Heterocères	9
Drepanina	21	Heterogenidae	14
Elongatae	14	Heteroneura	19
Enantioneura	18	Heteroneures	22
Endophytes	14	Heteropi	13
Endoporian Ditrysia	24	Heteropoda	15
Ephemerina	7	Hetéropodes	14
Erectae	14	Heterotrysia	22
Erephoteria	6	Hexapoda	8
Eriocraniomorpha	24	Hexapi	3
Eryciniens	10	Hexapodes	8
Etimonotrysia	25	Hirsutae	14
Eulepidoptera	22	Holopoda	21
Eulépidoptères	23	Homoipoda	15
Eustomatoptera	25	Homoneura	19
Exoporia	24	Homoneures	22
Exoporian Ditrysia	24	Hoplostomatoptera	23
Extensae	11	Hoplostomatoptères	23
Farinacea	4	Inclinatae	14
Farinosa	4	Inclinées	14
Filicornes	5	Incompletæ	16
Fimbriatae	14	Incurvariiformes	23
Fissipennes	7	Incurvariina	22
Frenata	18	Infrenatae	13
Frenatae	15	Intrusae	11
Frénates	21	Involutæ Guenée	14
Frenati	20	Isoneuria	17
Frenulum-conservers	17	Jugata	18
Frenulum-losers	17	Jugatae	15

Jugateae	16	Nématocères	5
Jugates	21	Nennolepidoptera	24
Laciniata	16	Neolepidoptera	17
Lasiocampina	12	Neopseustina	25
Lepidoptera	4	Nepticulae	16
Lepidoptera	2	Nepticulina	21
Lépidoptères	4	Nepticulomorpha	24
Lepidopteria	6	Noctuae	3
Lepidopteroidea	2	Noctuaelites	6
Lepidopters	13	Noctuaemomorpha	20
Liberæ	17	Noctuéliens	10
Lichenivora	14	Noctuérites	10
Lignivora	13	Noctuides	7
Limaciformes	13	Noctuiiformes	22
Limacodiformes	26	Noctuina	12
Limbatae	11	Noctuo-Bombycites	6
Lipacánthina	20	Noctuo-Hepialid	17
Lophocoronina	26	Nocturna	6
Lycaeniform	15	Nocturnae	9
Lycaeniformes	15	Nocturnaria	6
Luridae	11	Nocturnes	4
Macrofrenatae	16	Nocturni	5
Macroheterocera	16	Non-Aculeatae	18
Macro-Heterocera	16	Notodontina	12
Macrojugatae	16	Nude	14
Macrolepidoptera	10	Nudi	9
Macrolépidoptères	22	Nudifrenatae	20
Macróptera	20	Nymphaliens	10
Macroptères	22	Nymphaliform	15
Macros	16	Nymphaliformes	15
Makrolepidoptera	14	Obtectae	16
Microfrenatae	16	Obtectomera	26
Micrognatha	10	Onisciformes	13
Micro-Heterocera	17	Opisthoneura	18
Microjugatae	16	Palaeolepidoptera	17
Microlepidoptera	9	Paleohesperidae	15
Microlepidopteren	9	Paleolepidoptera	17
Microlépidoptères	22	Pannosae	14
Microlopidopteren	10	Papilionacea	8
Micropi	13	Papilionides	5
Micros	16	Papilioniens	10
Micróptera	20	Papilioniformes	22
Microptères	22	Papilionina	9
Micropterigomorpha	24	Papilionoides	4
Micropterygina	12	Papilionomorpha	25
Microptila	23	Papillonides	8
Mikrolepidoptera	14	Parasternaria	23
Minores	11	Parnassi-Papilionidae	17
Monostomiogyna	22	Patulae	11
Monotrysia	20	Pecticornes	14
Myoglossata	25	Pedunculata	13
Nannolepidoptera	23	Pellucidae	14
Nannolepidoptères	23	Pendulae	9

Pendulae B	11	Saturniiformes	25
Penduli	9	Saturniina	12
Perlata	8	Saturnina	16
Peropoda	21	Satyriform	15
Perpendiculaires	14	Satyriformes	15
Phalaenae Tortices	8	Satyromorpha	15
Phalaenidae	14	Scotina	7
Phalaenides	7	Sémicoronates	22
Phalaenites	8	Semicoronofrenatae	20
Phaléniens	10	Semidiurna	8
Phalenites	6	Sericeae	11
Phycidae	14	Serpentinae	11
Pieriform	15	Sésiens	10
Pieriformes	15	Sesiina	26
Pieri-Hesperidae	17	Sessiliventre	13
Plantivora	14	Séticornes	5
Platylepidoptera	17	Sorbentia	15
Platyptères	22	Sphingides	6
Platypteria	6	Sphingiens	10
Plicatae	11	Sphingiformes	23
Plicatulae	14	Sphingimorpha	20
Plumicornes	14	Sphingina	12
Pomeridiana	8	Sphingo-Limacodid	17
Prismaticornes	13	Sphingo-Micropterygides	18
Protolepidoptera	17	Spinicornes	13
Pseudo-Bombyces	8	Spinigeri	13
Pseudo-Deltoidae	11	Spinosae	13
Psychina	12	Squamosae	11
Pterophori	16	Stellatae	14
Pterophorina	12	Stemmantoncopoda	18
Pterophorites	6	Stenopterygia	17
Pulverulentae	11	Sthenochorda	23
Pyrales	4	Stigmellina	22
Pyralidae	14	Succinctae	9
Pyralideous	13	Succinctes	14
Pyralides	6	Succincti	15
Pyralidiformes	23	Succintae B	11
Pyralidina	12	Succinti	9
Pyraliens	10	Sulcatae	13
Pyraliformes	22	Suspendues	14
Pyralimorpha	20	Suspensi	9
Pyralites	6	Synemonii	13
Pyralo-Micropterygid	17	Teignes	7
Quadrifidae	11	Tentaculatae	13
Radiati	14	Terricolae	13
Rhopalocera	7	Tetrapi	3
Rhopalocères	8	Tetrapoda	9
Rhopaloceromorpha	20	Tetrapodes	8
Ropalocères	5	Tetraptera alis farinaceis	3
Ropaloceria	6	Tineae	4
Rophalocera	26	Tineaea aculeatae	22
Saccophorae	14	Tineamorpha	19
Saturnia	17	Tineides	7

Tineides aculeatae	18
Tineiformes	22
Tineina	12
Tineites	6
Tineoids	16
Tischeriina	26
Tordeuses	7
Tortrices	3
Tortriciformes	14
Tortricomorpha	20
Tortricina	13
Tortricoids	16
Trifidae	10
Uranides	15
Uranians	10
Uraniformes	25
Variables	14
Variiegatae	11
Verrucosae	14
Verticillatae	14
Vespertina	9
Zeugloptera	18
Zeugloptères	23
Zygaenaomorpha	20
Zygaenides	6
Zygaeniens	10
Zygéniformes	22

AGRADECIMENTOS

Agradecemos aos seguintes colegas que gentilmente nos receberam e auxiliaram na procura das bibliografias necessárias à elaboração desta lista: Drs. Richard I. Vane-Wright, Philipp Ronald Ackery (The Natural History Museum, Londres, Inglaterra), Wolfram Mey (Naturkunde Museum der Humboldt Universität, Berlin, Alemanha), Georges Bernardi, Jacques Pierre (Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, França), Frederick Rindge e James S. Miller (American Museum of Natural History, New York, USA), Robert K. Robbins, John Burns e Donald James Harvey (National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., USA) e Gerardo Lamas (Museu de Historia Natural, Lima, Peru).

REFERÊNCIAS BIBLIOGRÁFICAS

- ACLOQUE, A. 1897. *Faune de France, contenant la description des espèces indigènes disposées en tableaux analytiques et illustrée de figures représentant les types caractéristiques des genres. 2. Orthoptères, Névroptères, Hymenoptères, Lépidoptères, Hemiptères, Diptères, Aphaniptères, Thysanoptères, Rhipiptères.* Paris, Libr. J.-B. Baillières & Fils, VII+516p.
- AGENJO, R. 1946. Catalogo ordenador de los lepidopteros de España. *Graellsia*, Madri, 4 (3): [1-11]; 5(1): [1-15].
- AURIVILLIUS, C. 1925. Die afrikanischen Tagfalter. In: A. SEITZ. *Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde 13. Die afrikanischen Tagfalter.* Stuttgart, Alfred Kernen Verlag, VII+612p.
- BAR, C. 1878. Note critique sur les différents systèmes de classification des lépidoptères rhopalocères établis depuis l'époque de Latreille et essai d'une nouvelle classification jusqu'aux genres exclusivement. *Annales de la Société entomologique de France*, Paris, (5) 8 (1): 5-30.
- BATES, H. W. 1862. Contributions to an insect fauna of the Amazon Valley. Lepidoptera: Heliconidae. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* 23 (3): 495-566.
- BILLBERG, G.J. 1820. *Enumeratio Insectorum in Museo Gust. Joh. Billberg.* [Holmiae]. Gadel, IV+138p.
- BIRKIT-SMITH, S.J.R. 1974. Morphology of the male genitalia of Lepidoptera II. Monotrysia, Zeugloptera, and discussion. *Entomologica Scandinavica*, Copenhagen, 5: 161-183.
- BLANCHARD, É. 1845. *Histoires des Insectes, traitant de leurs mœurs et de leurs métamorphoses en général, et comprenant une nouvelle classification fondée sur leurs rapports naturels 2.* Paris, Didot, IV+524p.
- BLANCHARD, É. 1850. Sixième ordre Lépidoptères, p. 417-560. In: F.L. CASTELNAU (Ed.). *Histoire naturelle des Animaux articulés 3 (2).* Paris, Société Bibliophile.
- BLANCHARD, É. 1852-1854. *Orden VI. Lepidopteros.* In: C. GAY (Ed.). *Historia física y política de Chile según documentos adquiridos en esta república durante doce años de residencia en ella y publicada bajo los auspicios del Supremo Gobierno.* *Zoologia* 7. Paris, C. Gay, 112p. [1852], pls 1-7 [1854].
- BODE, W. 1907. Die Schmetterlingsfauna von Hildesheim. *Mitteilungen aus dem Roemer-Museum*, Hildesheim, 22: 1-65.
- BODINE, D. 1896. The taxonomic value of the antennae of the Lepidoptera. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society*, Philadelphia, 23: 1-56.
- BÖRNER, C. 1904. Zur Systematik der Hexapoden. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, Leipzig, 27: 511-533.
- BÖRNER, C. 1920. Lepidoptera [sic], p. 328-355. In: P. BROHMER (Ed.). *Fauna Deutschland, ein Bestimmungsbuch unserer heimischen Tierwelt.* Leipzig, Verlag von Quelle & Meyer, 2nd ed.
- BÖRNER, C. 1925. Lepidoptera [sic], p. 358-387. In: P. BROHMER (Ed.). *Fauna Deutschland, ein Bestimmungsbuch unserer heimischen Tierwelt.* Leipzig, Verlag von Quelle & Meyer, 3rd ed.
- BÖRNER, C. 1932. Lepidoptera [sic], p. 369-404. In: P. BROHMER (Ed.). *Fauna Deutschland, ein Bestimmungsbuch unserer heimischen Tierwelt.* Leipzig, Verlag von Quelle & Meyer, 4th ed.
- BÖRNER, C. 1939. Die Grundlagen meines Lepidopteren-system. *Verhandlungen des VII internationalen Kongress fuer Entomologie*, Berlin, 2, p. 1372-1424.
- BÖRNER, C. 1949. Lepidoptera [sic], p. 382-421. In: P. BROHMER

- (Ed.). *Fauna Deutschland, ein Bestimmungsbuch unserer heimischen Tierwelt*. Leipzig, Verlag von Quelle & Meyer, 6th ed.
- BOISDUVAL, J.B.A.D. DE & J. LECONTE. 1829-[1837]. *Histoire générale et iconographique des Lépidoptères et des Chenilles de l'Amérique septentrionale*. Paris, Roret, 228p.
- BOISDUVAL, J.B.A.D. DE. 1832-1843. *Icones historique des Lépidoptères d'Europe, nouveaux ou peu connus. Collection avec figures coloriées des Papillon d'Europe nouvellement découverts. Ouvrage formant le complément de tous les auteurs iconographes*. Paris, Méquignon-Marvis, Crochard, Roret, 1, 251p., 2, 192p.
- BOISDUVAL, J.B.A.D. DE. 1836. *Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Spécies général des Lépidoptères*. Paris, Librairie Encyclopédique de Roret, 1, 4+XII+690+6p.
- BOISDUVAL, J.B.A.D. DE. 1840. *Genera et Index methodicus Europaeorum Lepidopterorum*. Paris, Roret, IX+238p.
- BOURGOGNE, J. 1951. *Ordre des Lépidoptères*. *Lepidoptera Linné*, 1758; *Glossata Fabricius*, 1775, p. 174-448. *In*: P.-P. GRASSÉ (Ed.). *Traité de Zoologie. Anatomie, Systématique, Biologie*. Paris, Masson et Compagnie Editeurs, vol. 10 (1), X+978p.
- BRÄUER, F.M. 1885. *Systematisch-zoologische Studien. Sitzberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophische-historische Classe*, Wien, 91 (1): 237-413.
- BRIDGES, C.A. 1984. *Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera. Notes Family-Group Names*. Urbana, Author, vol. 1, p. 1-7, vol. 2, p. 1-3, vol. 3, p. 1-7.
- BRIDGES, C.A. 1988. *Catalogue of Family-Group and Genus-Group Names (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera)*. Urbana, Author, vol. 1, p. 1-8, vol. 2, p. 1-3, vol. 3, p. 1-4, vol. 4, p. 1-141, vol. 5, p. 1-33, vol. 6, p. 1-68, vol. 7, p. 1-18, vol. 8, p. 1-61, vol. 9, p. 1-20, vol. 10, p. 1-8.
- BROCK, J.P. 1971. A contribution towards an understanding of the morphology and phylogeny of the Ditrysian Lepidoptera. *Journal of natural History*, London, 5: 29-102.
- BROWN JR., K.S. 1996. Diversity of Brazilian Lepidoptera: history of study, methods for measurement, and use as indicator for genetic, specific and system richness, p. 221-253. *In*: C.E. DE M. BICUDO & N.M. MENEZES (Eds). *Biodiversity in Brazil. A first approach*. São Paulo, USP, Instituto de Botânica, 326p.
- BURMEISTER, H.C.C. 1829. *De insectorum systemate naturali*. Halle, Grunert, IV+43p.
- BURMEISTER, H.C.C. 1835-1839. *Handbuch der Entomologie 2*. Berlin, Reimer, 756p.
- BURMEISTER, H.C.C. 1878. *Description physique de la République Argentine d'après des observations personnelles et étrangères 5. Lépidoptères. Première partie, Contenant les diurnes, crépusculaires et bombycoïdes*. Buenos Aires, P.E. Coni, Paris, F. Savy; Halle, E. Anton. VI+526p.
- CARTER, D.J. & N.P. KRISTENSEN 1999. 3. Classification and Keys to Higher Taxa, p. 27-40. *In* N.P. KRISTENSEN (Ed.). *Teilband 35. Lepidoptera, moths and butterflies. Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*. Berlin, vol. 1, X+491p. *In*: M. FISCHER (Ed). *Handbuch der Zoologie 4*. Berlin, Walter de Gruyter.
- CHAPMAN, T.A. 1893. On some neglected points in the structure of the pupae of Heterocerous Lepidoptera, and their probable value in classification; with some associated observations on larval prolegs. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*, p. 97-119.
- CHAPMAN, T.A. 1895. Notes on butterfly pupae, with some remarks on the phylogenesis of the Rhopalocera. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation*, West Wickham, 6 (5):101-107, (6): 125-131; (7): 147-152.
- CHAPMAN, T.A. 1896. On the phylogeny and evolution of the Lepidoptera from a pupal and oval standpoint. *Transactions of the entomological Society of London*. 1896, p. 567-587.
- CHAPMAN, T.A. 1899. A classification of butterflies by their antennae. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation*, West Wickham, 11(4): 85-89; (5): 122-129.
- CHAPMAN, T.A. 1916. *Micropteryx* entitled to ordinal rank; order Zeugloptera. *Transactions of the entomological Society of London*, 1916, p. 310-314.
- CLAIRVILLE, J. DE. 1798. *Entomologie helvétique ou catalogue des Insectes (Coléoptères) de la Suisse, ranges d'après une nouvelle méthode, avec descriptions et figures*. Zürich, Orell, 1, 149p.
- COMMON, I.F.B. 1970. Lepidoptera (Moths and butterflies), p. 765-866. *In*: CSIRO (Ed.). *The insects of Australia. A textbook for students and research workers*. Canberra, Melbourne University Press, XIII+1029p.
- COMMON, I.F.B. 1974. Lepidoptera (Moths and butterflies), p. 98-107. *In*: CSIRO (Ed.). *The insects of Australia. A textbook for students and research workers*. Canberra, Melbourne University Press, VIII+146p.
- COMMON, I.F.B. 1975. Evolution and classification of the Lepidoptera. *Annual Review of Entomology*, Palo Alto, 20: 183-203.
- COMSTOCK, J.H. 1892. The descent of the Lepidoptera. An application of the theory of natural selection to taxonomy. *Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science*, Cambridge, 61: 199-200.
- COMSTOCK, J.H. 1892. [Note on the suborder of Lepidoptera: Frenatae and Jugatae]. *Zoe*, San Diego, San Francisco, 3 (1): 84-86
- COMSTOCK, J.H. 1893. Evolution and taxonomy, an essay on the application of the theory of natural selection in the classification of animals and plants, illustrated by a study of the evolution of the wings of insects and by a contribution to the classification of the Lepidoptera, p. 95-113. *In*: WILDER (Ed.). *The wilder quarter-century book*. Ithaca, The Quarter-Century Book.
- COMSTOCK, J.H. & A.B. COMSTOCK. 1895. *A Manual for the Study of Insects*. Ithaca, Comstock Publishing, 701p.
- COMSTOCK, J.H. & A.B. COMSTOCK. 1904. *A Manual for Study*

- Insects**. Ithaca, Comstock Publishing, 5th ed., 701p.
- COMSTOCK, J.H. 1918. **The wings of insects**. Ithaca, The Comstock Publishing, 430p.
- COMSTOCK, J.H. 1940. **Introduction to Entomology**. Ithaca, Comstock Publishing, 9th ed., XIX+1064p.
- COMSTOCK, W. PH. 1944. Insects of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Rhopalocera or butterflies. **Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands** 12 (4): 419-622.
- COVELL, C.V.O. 1999. The butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera) of Kentucky, an annotated checklist. **Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series**, Frankfort, 6: 1-XIV, 1-220.
- D'ALMEIDA, R.F. 1932. Quelques légères remarques sur plusieurs groupes supérieurs des lépidoptères américains. **Lambillionea**, Bruxelles, 32 (8-9): 166-171.
- D'ALMEIDA, R.F. 1937. Excursão científica aos rios Cuminá e Trombetas. **Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz**, Rio de Janeiro, 32 (2): 235-298.
- D'ALMEIDA, R.F. 1966. **Catálogo dos Papilionidae americanos**. São Paulo, Sociedade Brasileira de Entomologia, 366p.
- DANA, J.D. 1864. The classification of animals based on the principle of cephalization. No. II. Classifications of insects. **The American Journal of Science and Arts**, New Haven, (2) 37: 10-33.
- DAVIS, D.R. & E.S. NIELSEN. 1980. Description of a new genus and two new species of Neopseustidae from South America, with discussion of phylogeny and biological observations (Lepidoptera, Neopseustoidea). **Steenstrupia**, Copenhagen, 6: 253-289.
- DAVIS, D.R. 1986. A new family of Monotrysian moths from Austral South America (Lepidoptera: Palaephatidae), with a phylogenetic review of the Monotrysiina. **Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology**, Washington, 434: I-IX+1-202.
- DE JONG, R.; R.I. VANE-WRIGHT & P.R. ACKERY 1996. The higher classification of butterflies (Lepidoptera): problems and prospects. **Entomologica scandinavica**, Copenhagen, 27: 65-101.
- DOHERTY, W. 1886. A list of butterflies taken in Kumaon. **Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal**, Calcutta, 55 (2): 103-140.
- DUGDALE, J.S. 1974. Female genital configuration in the classification of Lepidoptera. **New Zealand Journal of Zoology**, Wellington, 1 (2): 127-146.
- DUMÉRIL, A.M.C. 1806. **Zoologie analytique, ou méthode naturelle de classification des animaux, rendue plus facile à l'aide de tableaux synoptiques**. Paris, Allais, p. I-XXXII, 1-344.
- DUMÉRIL, A.M.C. 1823. **Considération générales sur la classe des Insects, ou l'on traite du rang que les Insects paraissent avoir occupé dans l'échelle des êtres; de leur classification, de leur distribution en genres etc**. Strasbourg et Paris, Levrault, 272p.
- DUMÉRIL, A.M.C. 1823. **Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles, dans lequel on traite méthodiquement des differens êtres de la nature, considérés soit en eux-mêmes, d'après l'état actuel de nos connoissances, soit relativement à l'utilité qu'en peuvent retirer la médecine, l'agriculture, le commerce et les arts** 26. Strasbourg F.G. Levrault.
- DUMÉRIL, A.M.C. 1860. **Entomologie analytique. Histoire générale, classification naturelle et méthodique des insects à l'aide des tableaux synoptiques**. Paris, Didot, vols 1-2, 30+1343p.
- DUPONCHEL, P.A.J. 1844-1846. **Catalogue méthodique des Lépidoptères d'Europe distribués en familles, tribus et genres avec l'exposé des caractères sur lesquels ces décisions sont fondées, et l'indication des lieux et des époques on l'on trouve chaque espèce; pour servir de complément et de rectification à l'histoire naturelle des des Lépidoptères de France**. Paris, Méquignon-Marbis, XXI+523p.
- DYAR, H.G. 1893-1895. A classification of lepidopterous larvae. **Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences**, New York, 8: 194-232.
- DYAR, H.G. 1895. A combination of two classifications of Lepidoptera. **Journal of the New York Entomological Society**, New York, 3: 17-26.
- DYAR, H.G. 1895. Additional notes on the classification of lepidopterous larvae. **Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences**, New York, 14: 49-62.
- DYAR, H.G. 1895. The classification of the Lepidoptera on larval characters. **The American Naturalist, a popular illustrated magazine of natural History**, Philadelphia, 29: 1066-1072.
- DYAR, H.G. 1895. Relationship of Pyralidae and Pterophoridae from the larvae. **Entomological News**, Philadelphia, 6: 38-40.
- FABRICIUS, J.C. 1775. **Systema entomologiae, sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus**. Flensburgi et Lipsiae, Korte. [IV]+[XII]+[XVI]+832p.
- FABRICIUS, J.C. 1776. **Genera insectorum eorumque characteres naturales secundum numerum, figuram, situm et proportionem omnium partium oris adjecta mantissa specierum nuper detectarum**. Chilonii, Bartsch, [XIV]+310p.
- FABRICIUS, J.C. 1781. **Species insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias specificas, synonyma auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosin adiectis observationibus, descriptionibus**. Hamburgii et Kilonii, Carl Ernst Bohn. 2, p. 1-494; Appendix, p. 495-514; Index, p. 515-517.
- FABRICIUS, J.C. 1787. **Mantissa insectorum sistens species nuper detectas adiectis synonymis, observationibus, descriptionibus, emendationibus**. Hafniae, Christian Gottlieb Proft. 2, [I]+382p.
- FABRICIUS, J.C. 1793. **Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta. Secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus**. Hafniae, Christian Gottlieb Proft, Fil. et Soc. 3 (1), IV+487p.

- FABRICIUS, J.C. 1807. Die neuste Gattungs-Eintheilung der Schmetterlinge aus den linnéischen Gattungen *Papilio* und *Sphinx*. *Magazin für Insektenkunde* 6: 277-289.
- FABRICIUS, J.C. 1938. Systema glossatorum secundum ordines, genera, species adiectis synonymis locis, observationibus, descriptionibus, p. [I]-XII, 13-112. *In*: F. Bryk. *Journal Chr. Fabricius, Systema Glossatorum*. Neubrandenburg, Verlag Gustav Feller. [I]-XII, [I]-XII, 13-112, 277-289.
- FORBES, W.T.M. 1923. The Lepidoptera of New York and neighboring States. Primitive Forms, Microlepidoptera, Pyraloids, Bombyces. *Memoir Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station*, Ithaca, 68: 1-729.
- FORBES, W.T.M. 1960. Lepidoptera of New York and neighboring States. Agaristidae through Nymphalidae, including butterflies. *Memoir Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station*, Ithaca, 371: 1-188.
- FRACKER, S.B. 1915. The classification of lepidopterous larvae. *Illinois Biological Monographs*, Urbana, 2 (1): 1-161.
- FRACKER, S.B. 1920. The life cycle in insects. The life cycle of the Lepidoptera. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, Columbus, 13: 167-173.
- FRIESE, G. 1969. Zur Phylogenie der älteren Teilgruppen der Lepidopteren. *Bericht über die 10. Wanderversammlung Deutscher Entomologen*. Tagungsberichte, Berlin, 80 (2): 203-222.
- GEOFFROY, E.L. 1762. *Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris, dans laquelle ces animaux sont rangés suivant un ordre méthodique*. Paris, Durand. 2, 690p.
- GMELIN, J.F. 1790. *Caroli Linné. Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decima tertia, aucta, reformata*. Lipsiae, Georg Emanuel Ber. 1, [2]+p. 2225-3020.
- GODMAN, F.D. & O. SALVIN 1879. *Biologia Centrali-Americana. Insecta. Lepidoptera-Rhopalocera*. London, Dulau, Bernard Quaritch, 1, p. 1-56.
- GÓMEZ B., M.R. 1978. Revisión de las mas altas categorías sistématicas de los lepidópteros y su aplicación a la Pensínsula Ibérica. *Shilap, Revista de lepidopterologia*, Madrid, 6 (23): 245-261.
- GÓMEZ B., M.R. 1979. Nueva (1979) revisión de las mas altas categorías sistématicas de los lepidópteros de la P. Ibérica (1978). *Shilap, Revista de lepidopterologia*, Madrid, 7: 167-177.
- GRAVENHORST, J.L.C. 1843. *Vergleichende Zoologie*. Breslau, Verlag von Grass, Barth, 686p.
- GROTE, A.R. 1889. The classification of our butterflies. *Canadian Entomologist*, Montreal, 21: 205-209.
- GROTE, A.R. 1895. Systema Lepidopterorum Hildesiae juxta opera praeliminaria, quae ediderunt Bates, Scudder, Guilielmus Mueller, Comstock, Dyar, Chapman, compositum. *Mittheilungen aus dem Roemer-Museum*, Hildesheim, 1: [1-4].
- GROTE, A.R. 1896. System der nordamerikanischen Schmetterlinge. *Mittheilungen aus dem Roemer-Museum*, Hildesheim, 7: [1-4].
- GROTE, A.R. 1897. Die Schmetterlingsfauna von Hildesheim. *Mittheilungen aus dem Roemer-Museum*, Hildesheim, 8: 1-44.
- GUENÉE, A. 1852. Noctuélites I. *In*: J.B.A.D. DE BOISDUVAL & A. GUENÉE (Eds). *Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères*. Paris, Libraire Encyclopédique de Roret, 5, XCVI+497p.
- GUENÉE, A. 1852. Noctuélites II. *In*: J. B. A. D. de BOISDUVAL & A. GUENÉE (Eds). *Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères*. Paris, Libraire Encyclopédique de Roret, 6, 444p.
- GUENÉE, A. 1852. Noctuélites III. *In*: J.B.A.D. DE BOISDUVAL & A. GUENÉE (Eds). *Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères*. Paris, Libraire Encyclopédique de Roret, 7, 442p.
- GUENÉE, A. 1854. Deltoïdes et Pyralites. *In*: J.B.A.D. DE BOISDUVAL & A. GUENÉE (Eds). *Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères*. Paris, Libraire Encyclopédique de Roret, 8, 448p.
- GUENÉE, A. 1875. *Statistique scientifique d'Eure-et-Loir. Lépidoptères*. Chartres, Petrot-Garnier, 302p.
- GUENÉE, A., 1887. Uranides et Phalénites. *In*: J.B.A.D. DE BOISDUVAL & A. GUENÉE (Eds). *Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères*. Paris, Libraire Encyclopédique de Roret, 9, LVI+514p.
- HAASE, E. 1891. Das System der Tagfalter. *Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift "Iris"*, Berlin, 4: 1-33.
- HAECKEL, E. 1889. *Natürliche Schöpfungs-Geschichte*. Berlin, Verlag Georg Reimer, XXX+832p.
- HANGLIRSCH, A. 1906-1908. *Die fossilen Insekten und die Phylogenie der rezenten Formen*. Leipzig, Verlag Wilhelm Engelmann. 1, p. XXVII+1-640 (1906); 2, p. 641-1430 (1907-1908).
- HANGLIRSCH, A. 1925. *In*: C.W.M. SCHRÖDER (Ed.) *Handbuch der Entomologie*. Jena, Gustav Fischer, vol 3, VIII+1202p.
- HAYWARD, K.J. 1948. *Insecta, Lepidoptera (Rhopalocera), familia HesperIIDarum, subfamiliae Pyrrhopyginarum et Pyrginarum*. *In*: H.R. DESCOLE (Ed.). *Genera et Species Animalium Argentinorum*. Buenos Aires, Guillermo Kraft. 1, [10]+389p.
- HENNIG, W. 1953. Kritische Bemerkungen zum phylogenetischen System der Insekten. *Beiträge zur Entomologie*, Berlin, 3, **Sonderheft**, p. 1-85.
- HENNIG, W. 1986. *Taschenbuch der Zoologie 3. Wirbellose II*. Jena, Gustav Fischer Verlag, 4th ed., 335p.
- HEPPNER, J.B. 1984. *Atlas of neotropical Lepidoptera 2. Checklist: Part 1. Micropterigoidea - Immoidea*. The Hague, Dr. W. Junk Publishers. XXVII+112p.
- HEPPNER, J.B. (Ed.) 1995. *Atlas of neotropical Lepidoptera 3*.

- Checklist: Part 2. Hyblaeoidea - Pyraloidea – Tortricodea.** Gainesville, Scientific Publishers, LIV+243p.
- HEPPNER, J.B. 1996. **Atlas of neotropical Lepidoptera 5B. Checklist: Part 4B. Drepanoidea - Bombycoidea – Sphingoidea.** Gainesville, Scientific Publishers, L+87p.
- HEPPNER, J.B. 1998. Revised family list for Lepidoptera. **Lepidoptera News**, Gainesville, (3): 57-62.
- HEPPNER, J.B. 1998. Classification of Lepidoptera. Part 1. Introduction. **Holarctic Lepidoptera**, Gainesville, 5 (Suppl. 1): I-IV, 1-148.
- HEPPNER, J.B. 2003. **Lepidoptera of Florida. Part 1. Introduction and catalog. Arthropods of Florida and neighboring land areas.** Gainesville, Florida Department of Agriculture & Consumer Services, vol. 17, X+670p.
- HERRICH-SCHÄFFER, A. 1840. II Animalia articulata. Classis I. Insecta, p. 45-151. In: A. E. FÜRNRÖHR (Ed.). **Naturhistorische Topographie von Regensburg 3.** Regensburg, Verlag von G.J. Manz.
- HERRICH-SCHÄFFER, G.A.W. 1845. **Systematische Bearbeitung der Schmetterlinge von Europa, als Text, Revision und Supplement zu J. Huebners Sammlung europäischer Schmetterlinge.** Regensburg, Verlag von G.J. Manz, vol 2, 450p.
- HERRICH-SCHÄFFER, G.A.W. 1849. **Systematische Bearbeitung der Schmetterlinge von Europa, als Text, Revision und Supplement zu J. Huebners Sammlung europäischer Schmetterlinge.** Regensburg, Verlag von G.J. Manz, vol. 4, 288p.
- HERRICH-SCHÄFFER, G.A.W. 1849. Zur Literatur der Schmetterlingskunde. **Correspondenz-Blatt des zoologisch-mineralogischen Vereines in Regensburg 3:** 26-30, 41-47, 53-56, 76-79, 141-144, 151-160, 162-173.
- HERRICH-SCHÄFFER, G.A.W. 1852. Zur Synonymik in der Schmetterlingskunde. **Correspondenz-Blatt des zoologisch-mineralogischen Vereines in Regensburg 6:** 17-32, 188-194.
- HERRICH-SCHÄFFER, G.A.W. 1850-[1858]. **Sammlung neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereuropäischer Schmetterlinge.** Regensburg, G. L. Manz. 1, 84p.
- HERRICH-SCHÄFFER, G.A.W. 1862-1863. Schmetterlinge aus Cuba. **Correspondenz-Blatt des zoologisch-mineralogischen Vereines in Regensburg 16** (6/8): 118-120, (10): 141-143, (11): 156-157, (12): 174-180; 17 (9): 138-143, (10): 147-150.
- HEYMONS, R. 1915. Sechsfüssler, Insekten (Hexapoda, Insecta), p. 36-326. In: O. ZUR STRASSEN (Ed.). **Brehms Tierleben. Allgemeine Kunde des Tierreichs. 2. Die Vielfüssler, Insekten und Spinnenkerfe.** Leipzig und Wien, Bibliographisches Institut.
- HINTON, H.E. 1946. On the homology and nomenclature of the setae of lepidopterous larvae, with some notes on the phylogeny of the Lepidoptera. **Transactions of the royal entomological Society of London 97:** 1-37.
- HOLLAND, W.J. 1898. **The Butterfly Book. A popular guide to a knowledge of the butterflies of North America.** New York, Doubleday & McClure, XX+382p.
- HOLLAND, W.J. 1945. **The Butterfly Book. A popular guide to a knowledge of the butterflies of North America.** New York, Doubleday, Doran, XII+424p.
- HOLLOWAY, J.D.; J.D. BRADLEY & D.J. CARTER. 1987. **CIE Guides to insects of importance to man. 1. Lepidoptera.** London, CAB International Institute of Entomology, IV+262p.
- HÜBNER, J. 1816-[1819]. **Verzeichniss bekannter Schmettlinge [sic].** Augsburg, Jacob Hübner, (1), p. 1-16 (1816), (2-8), p.17-128 [1819].
- IHERING, H. VON. 1929. Phylogenie und System der Tagfalter. **Entomologische Rundschau**, Stuttgart, 46 (8): 29-30, (9): 33-34, (11): 41-42.
- IMMS, A.D. 1930. **A General Text-book of Entomology.** London, Methun, 2nd ed., X+703p.
- JABLONSKY, C.G. 1783. **Natursystem aller bekannten in- und ausländischen Insekten als eine Fortsetzung der von Buffonischen Naturgeschichte, nach dem System des Ritters Carl von Linne bearbeitet.** Berlin, Joachim Pauli, 216p.
- JORDAN, H.E.K. 1907-1908. I. Familie: Papilionidae, Segelfalter, p. 11-45, 48-51. In: A. SEITZ (Ed.). **Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde 5. Die Gross-Schmetterlinge des Amerikanischen Faunengebietes.** Stuttgart, Alfred Kernen, 1141p.
- KARSCH, F.A.F. 1898. Gibt es ein System der recenten Lepidopteren auf phyletischer Basis? **Entomologische Nachrichten**, Berlin, 24: 296-303.
- KIRBY, W. & W. SPENCE 1826. **An introduction to Entomology or elements of the Natural History of Insects.** London, Longmann, 4, 634p.
- KIRBY, W.F. 1904-1908. [Notes], p. 1-32 [1900]. In: J. HÜBNER (Ed.). **Sammlung exotischer Schmetterlinge 3.** Reedição de W. F. Kirby & P. Wytzman. Bruxelas, V. Verteneuil & L. Desmet.[3]+172p.
- KIRBY, W.F. 1908-1912. **Zuträge zur Sammlung exotischer Schmetterlinge bestehend in Bekündigung einzelener Fliegmuster neuer oder rarer nichteuropäischer Gattungen von Jakob Hübner 1818-1825 (Tafeln 1-113) Carl Geyer 1832-1837 (Tafeln 104-172).** New English facsimile edition with 172 colored plates with introduction, and systematic and alphabetical indices. Bruxelas, V. Verteneuil & L. Desmet, Reedição de W.F. Kirby & P. Wytzman, [4]+II+101p.
- KIRIAKOFF, S.G. 1946. Notes systématiques. II. Position systématique des Lépidoptères et les divisions primaires de l'ordre. **Lambillionea**, Bruxelas, 46: 21-26.
- KIRIAKOFF, S.G. 1946. Notes systématiques. V. Classifications récents des Lépidoptères. **Lambillionea**, Bruxelas, 46: 111-16.
- KIRIAKOFF, S.G. 1946. On the systematical position of the lepidopterous family Hesperidae. **Biologisch Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 13: 288-292.
- KIRIAKOFF, S.G. 1948. A classification of the Lepidoptera and

- related groups with some remarks on taxonomy. **Biologisch Jaarboek**, Antwerpen, 15: 118-143.
- KIRIAKOFF, S.G. 1952. L'usage des categories taxonomiques intermediaires dans la classification phylogenetique des Lepidopteres. **Annales de la Société royale zoologique de Belgique**, Bruxelles, 83: 87-106.
- KIRIAKOFF, S.G. 1955. Le système phylogénétique: Principe et méthodes. **Bulletin & Annales de la Société entomologique de Belgique**, Bruxelles, 91: 156-158
- KOCH, G. 1856. Die Schmetterlinge des südwestlichen Deutschlands, insbesondere der Umgebung von Frankfurt, Nassau und der Hessischen Staaten, nebst Angabe der Fundorte und Flugplätze. Zum Gebrauche für Sammler bei Excursionen. Cassel, Fischer, 20+498p.
- KRAUSSE A. & M. WOLFF 1919. Eine Übersicht über die bisher aufgestellten fossilen und rezenten Insektenordnungen. **Archiv für Naturgeschichte**, Berlin, 86A (3): 151-171.
- KRISTENSEN, N.P. & E.S. NIELSEN. 1981. Intrinsic proboscis musculature in non-ditrysian Lepidoptera-Glossata: Structure and phylogenetic significance, p. 300-304. *In*: L. CEDERHOLM (Ed.). **Advances in insect systematics and phylogeny. Entomologica scandinavica**, Copenhagen, (Suppl. 15).
- KRISTENSEN, N.P. & E. NIELSEN. 1983. The *Heterobathmia* life history elucidated: Immature stages contradict assignement to suborder Zeugloptera (Lepidoptera, Lepidoptera). **Zeitschrift für zoologische Systematik und Evolutions-Forschung**, Hamburg und Berlin, 21: 101-124.
- KRISTENSEN, N.P. 1984. Studies on the morphology and systematics of primitive Lepidoptera (Insecta). **Steenstrupia**, Copenhagen, 10: 142-191.
- KRISTENSEN, N.P. 1985. Katalog over de danske Sommerfugle. Catalogue of the Lepidoptera of Denmark. **Entomologiske Meddelelser**, Copenhagen, 52: 6-20.
- KRISTENSEN, N.P. & A.W. SKALSKI. 1999. 2. Phylogeny and Paleontology, p. 7-25. *In*: N.P. KRISTENSEN (Ed.). **Teilband 35. Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography**. vol. 1, X+491p. *In*: M. FISCHER (Ed). **Handbuch der Zoologie 4**. New York, Walter de Gruyter.
- KRISTENSEN, N.P. 1999. 4. The Non-Glossatan Moths, p. 41-49. *In*: N.P. KRISTENSEN (Ed.). **Teilband 35. Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography**. vol. 1, X+491p. *In*: M. FISCHER (Ed). **Handbuch der Zoologie 4**. New York, Walter de Gruyter.
- KRISTENSEN, N.P. 1999. 5. The Homoneurous Glossata, p. 51-63. *In*: N.P. KRISTENSEN (Ed.). **Teilband 35. Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography**. vol. 1, X+491p. *In*: M. FISCHER (Ed). **Handbuch der Zoologie 4**. New York, Walter de Gruyter.
- KÜPPERS, P.V. & W. SPEIDEL V-. 1980. Die systematische Stellung der Neospeustidae. **Atalanta**, Markt-leuthen, 11 (1): 55-65.
- KUITJEN, P.J. 1974. On the occurrence of a hitherto unknown wing-thorax coupling mechanism in Lepidoptera. **Netherland Journal of Zoology**, Leiden, 24: 319-320.
- KUZNETZOV, N.Y. 1915. **Fauna de la Russia et des pays limitrophes fondée principalement sur les collections de Musée Zoologique de l'Academie Impériale des Sciences de Petrograd**. São Petersburgo, 336 p.
- KUZNETZOV, N.Y. 1967. **Fauna of Russia and adjacent countries. Lepidoptera**. Jerusalem, Published for the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the National Science Foundation, Translated from the russian by the Israel Program for Scientific Translations, vol. 1, 4+305p.
- KUZNETZOV, V.I. & A.A. STEKOLNIKOV 1978. The system and evolution of infraorders in the Lepidoptera (Micropterigomorpha, Papilionomorpha) treated on the base of functional morphology of the genitalia. **Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie**, São Petersburgo, 57: 870-890.
- KUZNETZOV, V.I. & A.A. STEKOLNIKOV 1979. The system and evolution of infraorders in the Lepidoptera (Micropterigomorpha - Papilionomorpha) in the light of the functional morphology of the genitalia. **Entomological Review**, New York, 57: 609-613.
- LAICHTARTING, J.N. VON. 1781-1784. **Verzeichniss und Beschreibung der Tyroler Insecten**. Zürich, Füessly, vol 1, 283p.; vol. 2, 176p.
- LAMAS, G. 2004. Checklist: Part 4A. Hesperioidea – Papilionoidea. *In*: J.B. HEPPNER (Ed.). **Atlas of Neotropical Lepidoptera 5A**. Gainesville, Association for Tropical Lepidoptera, XXXVI+439p.
- LAMEERE, A. 1931. Abrégé de la classification zoologique. **Recueil de l'Institut zoologique Torley-Rousseau**, Bruxelles, 3 (2): 165-283.
- LAMEERE, A. 1936. Évolution des Lépidoptères. **Bulletin & Annales de la Société entomologique de Belgique**, Bruxelles, 76: 407-413.
- LAMEERE, A. 1938. Précis de Zoologie. Lépidoptères. **Recueil de l'Institut zoologique Torley-Rousseau**, Bruxelles, 5: 162-229.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1796. Précis des caractères génériques des Insectes, disposés dans un ordre naturel par le citoyen Latreille. Brive, Bourdeaux, 14+210+5p.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1802. **Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite aux oeuvres de Leclerq de Buffon et partie du cours complet d'Histoire naturelle rédigé p. C. S. Sonnini**. Paris, F. Dufart, vol. 2, 380p.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1803. **Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite aux oeuvres de Leclerq de Buffon et partie du cours complet d'Histoire naturelle rédigé p. C. S. Sonnini**. Paris, F. Dufart, vol. 5, 406p.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1805. **Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite aux oeuvres de Leclerq de Buffon et partie du cours complet**

- d'Histoire naturelle rédigé p. C. S. Sonnini. Paris, F. Dufart, vol. 14, 432p.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1806. *Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata*. Paris et Argentorat, König, vol. 1, 18+302 p.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1809. *Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata*. Paris et Argentorat, König, vol. 4, 399p.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1810. *Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des Crustacés, des Arachnides et des Insectes avec un tableau méthodique de leurs genres disposés en familles*. Paris, Schoell, 444p.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1817. Les Crustacés, les Arachnides et les Insectes. In G.L. CH. D. CUVIER (Ed.). *Le Règne Animal* 3. Paris, Librairie Deterville, 29+653p.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1825. *Familles naturelles du règne animal exposées succinctement et dans un ordre analytique avec l'indication de leurs genres*. Paris, J.B. Baillièrre, 570p.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1829. Le dixième ordre des insectes. Celui des Lépidoptères. (Lepidoptera, Glossata Fab.), p. 366-424. In G.L. CH. D. CUVIER (Ed.). *Le Règne Animal* 5. Paris, Librairie Deterville.
- LEACH, W.E. 1815. Entomology, p. 57-172. In: BREWSTER (Ed.). *Edinburgh Encyclopaedia* 9 (1).
- LEACH, W.E. 1816. Entomology, p. 646-758. In: BREWSTER (Ed.). *Edinburgh Encyclopaedia* 8 (2).
- LEACH, W. 1819. The modern method of arranging the classes Crustacea, Myriapoda, Spiders, Mites and Insects, from their affinities and structure. In: G. SAMOUELLE (Ed.). *The entomologists useful compendium, or an introduction to the knowledge of British Insects comprising the best means of obtaining and preserving them, and a description of the apparatus generally used; together with the genera of Linné and the modern method of arranging the classes etc*. London, Thomas Boys, 496p.
- LEACH, W.E. 1830. Entomology, p. 57-172. In: BREWSTER (Ed.). *Edinburgh Encyclopaedia* (4) 9.
- LEDERER, J. 1853. Versuch die europäischen Lepidopteren in möglichst natürliche Reihenfolge zu stellen. *Verhandlungen des zoologisch-botanischen Vereins in Wien* 2: 14-54.
- LE MARCHAND, S. 1945. Les Microlépidoptères. Classification des Tineina. *Revue française de Lépidopterologie*, Paris, 10: 94-111, 125-144.
- LINDSEY, A.W. 1921. The Hesperioidea of America North of Mexico. *University of Iowa Studies in Natural History*, Iowa, 9 (4): 1-114.
- LINDSEY, A.W. 1925. The types of hesperioid genera. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, Lanham, 18 (1): 75-106.
- LINNAEUS, C. 1758. *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis* 1. Holmiae, Laurentius Salvius, Editio Decima, reformata, IV+823+[1]p.
- LINNAEUS, C. 1767. *Systema naturae* 1 (2). Holmiae, Laurentius Salvius, Editio duodecima reformata, [II]+533-1328+[36] p.
- LUCAS, P.H. 1864. *Histoire naturelle des Lépidoptères exotiques*. Paris, F. Savy Libraire-Editeur, 2^a ed., [4]+IV+156p.
- LUCAS, P.H. 1864. *Histoire naturelle des lépidoptères d'Europe*. Paris, Savy Libraire-Editeur, 2^a ed., 292p.
- MEYRICK, E. 1895. *Handbook of british Lepidoptera*. London, Macmillan, 843p.
- MEYRICK, E. 1928. *A revised Handbook of british Lepidoptera*. London, Watkins & Doncaster, 914p.
- MINET, J. 1983. Étude morphologique et phylogénique des organes tympaniques des Pyraloidea. 1 - Généralités et homologues (Lep. Glossata). *Annales de la Société entomologique de France (n. s)*, Paris, 19 (2): 175-207.
- MINET, J. 1984. Contribution à l'analyse phylogénétique des Néolépidoptères (Lepidoptera, Glossata). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (n. s)*, Fontenay-sous-Bois, 1 (2): 139-149.
- MINET, J. 1986. Ebauche d'une classification moderne de l'ordre des Lépidoptères. *Alexanor*, Paris, 14 (7/8): 291-313.
- MINET, J. 1991. Tentative reconstruction of the ditrysian phylogeny (Lepidoptera: Glossata). *Entomologica Scandinavica*, Copenhagen, 22 (1): 69-95.
- MINET, J. 1994. The Bombycoidea: Phylogeny and higher classification (Lepidoptera: Glossata). *Entomologica Scandinavica*, Copenhagen, 25 (1): 63.
- NEWMAN, E. 1834. Attempted division of British insects into natural orders. *Entomological Magazine*, London, 2 (4): 379-430.
- NEWMAN, E. 1870. Concerning the classification of butterflies. *Entomologist*, London, 5: 33-42.
- NICULESCU, E.V. 1970. Aperçu critique sur la systématique et la phylogénie des lépidoptères. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de Mulhouse* 1970 (jan.-févr.): 1-16.
- NICULESCU, E.V. 1987. L'évolution de l'Ordre Lepidoptera et ses lignées phylétiques sous-ordinales. *Shilap, Revista de lepidopterologia*, Madri, 15: 107
- NICULESCU, E.V. 1989. Erreurs à rectifier dans la taxonomie et la classification de l'ordre des Lépidoptères (Lepidoptera). *Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift (N. F.)*, Berlin, 36 (4/5): 335-345.
- NIELSEN, E.S. 1985. Primitive (non-ditrysian) Lepidoptera of the Andes: diversity, distribution, biology and phylogenetic relationship. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera*, Santa Barbara, (Suppl. 1): 1-15.
- NIELSEN, E.S. 1989. Phylogeny of major lepidopteran groups. In: B. FERNHELM; K. BREMER & H. JÖRNVALL (Eds). *The Hierarchy of Life*. London, Elsevier, p. 281-294.
- NIELSEN E.S. & I.F.B. COMMON 1991. Lepidoptera (Moths and butterflies), p. 817-915. In: CSIRO (Ed.). *The Insects of Australia*. Carlton, Melbourne University Press, 1137p.

- NIELSEN E.S. & N.P. KRISTENSEN 1996. The Australian moths family Lophocoronidae and the basal phylogeny of the Lepidoptera-Glossata. *Invertebrate Taxonomy*, Collingwood, 10: 1199-1302.
- PACKARD, A.S. VI-1895. On the phylogeny of the Lepidoptera. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, Leipzig, 18: 228-236.
- PACKARD, A.S. VII-1895. On a new classification of the Lepidoptera. *American Naturalist*, Philadelphia, 29: 636-647, 788-803.
- PACKARD, A.S. 1895. Monograph of the Bombycine Moths of America North of Mexico, including their transformations and origin of the larval markings and armature 1. Family 1.- Notodontidae. *Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences*, Washington, 7: 3-290.
- PARRA H., M.L.; J.I. VARGAS C. & M. TABARES P. 2000. *Mariposas de Manizales*. Manizales, Instituto para la Ciencia, 117p.
- PLÖTZ, C. 1886. System der Schmetterlinge. *Mittheilungen aus dem naturwissenschaftlichen Verein für Neu-Vorpommern und Rügen*, Greifswald, 17: 485-528.
- POEY, F. 1846. Catálogo metódico y descriptivo de las mariposas de la Isla de Cuba. *Memorias de la Real Sociedad Económica de La Habana* (2) 2 (3): 174-177.
- POOLE, R.W. 1996. Lepidoptera, p. 605-1121. *In* R.W. POOLE & P. GENTILI (Eds). *Nomina Insecta Nearctica. A Check List of the Insects of North America*. Rockville, Eos, vol. 3, 1142p.
- POWELL, J.A.; C. MITTER & B. FARRELL 1999. Evolution of Larval Food Preferences in Lepidoptera, p. 403-422. *In*: N.P. KRISTENSEN (Ed.). *Teilband 35. Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*. vol. 1, X+491p. *In*: M. FISCHER (Ed). *Handbuch der Zoologie* 4. New York, Walter de Gruyter.
- PRIETO, A.V. & L.M. CONSTANTINO. 1996. Abundancia, distribución y diversidad de mariposas (Lep. Rophalocera [sic]) en el Río Tatabro, Buenaventura (Valle - Colombia). *Boletín del Museo de Entomología de la Universidad del Valle*, Cali, 4 (2): 11-18.
- PUYÉGUR, K. DE 1938. Classification des Rhopalocères. *Riviera Scientifique*, Nice, 25: 3-13.
- RAFINESQUE, C.S. 1815. *Analyse de la Nature ou Tableau de l'Univers et des Corps organisés*. Palermo, Autor, 224p.
- RAMBUR, P. 1942. *Faune entomologique de L'Andalousie*. Madrid, Instituto Español de Entomología, 2ª ed., XIX+336p.
- RAYMUNDO DA SILVA, B. 1907. *Lepidópteros do Brasil. Contribuição para a História Natural*. Rio de Janeiro, Imprensa Nacional, 182p.
- RAZOWSKI, J. 1974. Phylogeny and classification of Lepidoptera. *Acta zoologica cracoviensia*, Cracóvia, 19: 1-18.
- RETZIUS, A.J. 1783. *Caroli De Geer genera et species insectorum et generalissimi auctoris scriptis extraxit, digessit, latine quoad partem reddidit, et terminologiam insectorum Linneanam addidit*. Lipsiae, Cruse, VI+220p.
- REUTER, E.R. 1896. Über die Palpen der Rhopalocera. Ein Beitrag zur Erkenntnis der verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen unter den Tagfaltern. *Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae*, Helsingfors, 22 (1): I-XVI, 1-577.
- REUTER, E.R. 1898. On a new classification of the Rhopalocera. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation*, West Wickham, 10 (2): 25-26; (3): 75-77; (4): 95-98.
- RICHARDS, O.W. & R.G. DAVIES 1957. *In*: A.D. IMMS (Ed.). *A General Textbook of Entomology. Including the Anatomy, Physiology, Development and Classification of Insects*. London, Methuen, 9th ed., X+886p.
- ROEMER, J.J. VON. 1789. *Genera insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata*. Vitoduri, Heinrich Steiner et Socios, VIII+86+[3]p.
- SCHLUGA, J.B. 1767. *Primae lineae cognitionis Insectorum cum figuris aeneis*. Viennae, Kraus, 1+47+4p.
- SCHOCH, G. 1884. Über die Gruppierung der Insekten-Ordnungen. *Mittheilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft*, Bern, 7: 34-36.
- SCOBLE, M.J. 1989. Classification of the Lepidoptera, p. 11-45. *In*: A.M. EMMET & J. HEAD (Eds). *The Moths and Butterflies of Great Britain and Ireland*. Colchester, Harley Books, vol. 7, part 1, X+370p.
- SCOBLE, M.J. 1992. *The Lepidoptera: Form, Function and Diversity*. London, Oxford University Press, IX+352p.
- SCOPOLI, J.A. 1763. *Entomologia Carniolica exhibens Insecta Carnioliae indigena et distributa in ordines, genera, species, varietates, methodo Linneana*. Vindobonae, Trattner, XXXVI+420p.
- SNELLEN, P.C.T. 1882. Aanteekeningen over Afrikaansche Lepidoptera. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie*, Leiden, 25: 215-234.
- SPEIDEL, W. 1977. Ein Versuch zur Unterteilung der Lepidoptera in Unterordnungen. *Atalanta*, Markt-leuthen, 8 (2): 119-121.
- SPINOLA, M.M. 1852. Tavola sinottica dei generi spettanti alla classe degli Insetti arthroidignati Hemiptera Linn. Latr., Rhyngota Fabr., Rhynchota Burm. *Memoire di Matematica e di Fisica della Società italiana delle Science Residente in Modena*, Modena, 25 (1): 43-100.
- SPULER, A. 1908. *Die Schmetterlinge Europas*. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbartsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, vol. 1, CXXVIII+385p.
- SPULER, A. 1910. *Die Schmetterlinge Europas*. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbartsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, vol. 2, 526p.
- STAINTON, H.T. 1857. *A Manual of British Butterflies and Moths*. London, van Voorst, vol. 1, 338p.
- STAINTON, H. T. 1859. *A Manual of British Butterflies and Moths*. London, van Voorst, vol. 2, 475+11p.
- STEPHENS, J.F. 1828. *Illustrations of British Entomology; or, a synopsis of indigenous insects: containing their generic and specific distinctions; with an account of their metamorphoses, times of appearance, localities, food, and economy, as far as practicable*. *Haustellata*. London, Baldwin and Cradock, vol. 1, [2]+150+[2]p; vol. 2, 202p; vol. 3, 333p.

- STEPHENS, J.F. 1834. **Illustrations of British Entomology; or, a synopsis of indigenous insects: containing their generic and specific distinctions; with an account of their metamorphoses, times of appearance, localities, food, and economy, as far as practicable.** *Haustellata*. London, Baldwin and Cradock, vol. 4, 431p.
- STICHEL, H.F.E.J. 1910. Lepidoptera Rhopalocera. Fam. Riodinidae. Allgemeines - Subfamilie Riodininae, p. 1-238. In: P. WYTSMAN (Ed.). **Genera Insectorum 112A**.
- STOLL, C. 1782. Proeve van eene Rangschikkinge der Donsyleugelige Insecten, Lepidopteren. Welker Afbeeldingen in de vier Deelen van dit Werk zyn te vinden. Essai d'un ordre systématique des insectes a ailes farineuses. Lepidoptera. Représentés dans les quatre volumes de cet ouvrage, 29p. In: P. Cramer. **De Uitlandische Kapellen voorkomende in de drie Waereld-Deelen Asia, Africa en America. Papillons exotiques des trois parties du monde l'Asie, l'Afrique et l'Amérique 4**. Amsteldam, J.S. Balde; Utrecht, Barthelmy Wild, 252p.
- SWAINSON, W. 1827. A sketch of the natural affinities of the Lepidoptera Diurna of Latreille. **Philosophical Magazine**, Abingdon, (2) 1 (3): 180-188.
- THUNBERG, C.P. 1791. **Characteres Generum Insectorum, variis cum adnotationibus**. Gottingae, Dietrich, 48p.
- TILLYARD, R.J. 1918. The Panorpoid complex. Part I. The wing-coupling apparatus, with special reference to the Lepidoptera. **Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales**, Elizabeth Bay, 43: 296.
- TURNER, A.J. 1947. A review of the phylogeny and classification of the Lepidoptera. **Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales**, Sidney, 71: 303-338.
- TUTT, J.W. 1896. **British Butterflies, being a popular handbook for young students and collectors**. London, George Gill and Sons, 476p.
- TUTT, J.W. 1897. On the classification of the Lepidoptera. **Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation**, West Wickham, 9: 194-196.
- TUTT, J.W. 1899. **A natural history of the British Lepidoptera. A textbook for students and collectors 1**. London, Swan Sonnenschein, 560p.
- WALKER, F. 1854. **List of the Specimens of Lepidopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum**. London, Trustees of the British Museum, vol. 1, 278p.
- WALLENGREN, H.D.J. 1872. Skandinaviens Pyralider och Choreutider beskrifne. **Öfversight kungliga Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar**, Stockholm, 28: 961-1060.
- WARREN, B.C.S. 1947. Some principles of classification in Lepidoptera, with special reference to the butterflies. **Entomologist**, London, 80 (1012): 208-217; (1013): 235-241; (1014): 262-268; (1015): 280-282.
- WESTWOOD, J.O. 1838. **An introduction to the modern classification of insects, founded on the natural habits and corresponding organization of the different families**. London, Longman, vol. 1, XIV+462p.
- WESTWOOD, J.O. 1839-1840. **An introduction to the modern classification of insects, founded on the natural habits and corresponding organization of the different families**. London, Longman, vol. 2, 587p.
- WOLFF, M. & A. KRAUSSE. 1930. **Die wirbellosen Tiere, eine systematische Übersicht**. Jena, Gustav Fischer.
- ZETTERSTEDT, J.W. 1838-1840. **Insecta Lapponica descripta**. Lipsiae, Voss, 1140p.

Recebido em 20.V.2005; aceito em 20.I.2006.